

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes " No x

State the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

\$1,402,184,610

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

As of February 15, 2019, 203,305,545 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information called for by Part III of the Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders which will be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

COEUR MINING, INC.

FORM 10-K

INDEX

PART I

<u>Item 1. Business</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>31</u>

PART II

<u>Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>112</u>
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>112</u>
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	<u>112</u>

PART III

<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	<u>113</u>

PART IV

<u>Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>114</u>
<u>Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>116</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>117</u>

PART I

Item 1. Business

INTRODUCTION

Coeur Mining, Inc. (“Coeur”, “the Company”, or “we”) is a gold and silver producer, as well as a zinc and lead producer after the acquisition of Silvertip (as defined below), with mines located in the United States, Canada, Mexico, and exploration projects in North America. The Company operates the Palmarejo complex, and the Rochester, Kensington, Wharf, and Silvertip mines. The Company’s principal sources of revenue are its operating mines. As described below, in October 2018, the Company acquired Northern Empire Resources Corp. (“Northern Empire”), owner of the Sterling Gold Project located in Nevada, and in November 2018 acquired the Lincoln Hill Project, Wilco Project, Gold Ridge Property and other nearby claims located in Nevada (“Lincoln Hill and related assets”) from a subsidiary of Alio Gold Inc. (“Alio Gold”). Also, in February 2018, the Company completed the Manquiri Divestiture (as defined below). As a result, the Company presents San Bartolomé as a discontinued operation for all periods presented. In this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Report” or “Form 10-K”), the operating statistics, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition that we present and discuss are those of our continuing operations unless otherwise indicated. For additional information regarding our discontinued operations, see Note 21 to the Consolidated Financial Statements and the discussion in our Results of Consolidated Operations below.

Coeur was incorporated as an Idaho corporation in 1928 under the name Coeur d’Alene Mines Corporation. On May 16, 2013, Coeur changed its state of incorporation from the State of Idaho to the State of Delaware and changed its name to Coeur Mining, Inc.

OVERVIEW OF MINING PROPERTIES AND INTERESTS

The Company’s operating properties and interests are described below:

Coeur owns 100% of Coeur Mexicana S.A. de C.V. (“Coeur Mexicana”), which has operated the Palmarejo complex in the State of Chihuahua in Northern Mexico since 2009. The processing facility on the Palmarejo complex is fed by the Palmarejo, Guadalupe and Independencia underground mines. The Company also has several exploration targets at the Palmarejo complex. The Palmarejo complex produced 122,722 ounces of gold and 7.5 million ounces of silver in 2018. The proven and probable reserves at the Palmarejo complex totaled 693,000 ounces of gold and 50.2 million ounces of silver as of December 31, 2018.

- Coeur owns 100% of Coeur Rochester, Inc. (“Coeur Rochester”), which has operated the Rochester mine, an open-pit silver and gold mine located in northwestern Nevada, since 1986. The Rochester mine produced 54,388 ounces of gold and 5.0 million ounces of silver in 2018. The proven and probable reserves at the Rochester mine totaled 684,000 ounces of gold and 106.2 million ounces of silver as of December 31, 2018. Coeur Rochester acquired the Lincoln Hill and related assets adjacent to its Rochester mine in November 2018 from Alio Gold for \$19.0 million.

- Coeur owns 100% of Coeur Alaska, Inc. (“Coeur Alaska”), which has operated the Kensington mine, an underground gold mine located north of Juneau, Alaska since 2010. The Kensington mine produced a total of 113,778 ounces of gold in 2018. The proven and probable reserves at the Kensington mine totaled 552,000 ounces of gold as of December 31, 2018.

Coeur owns 100% of Wharf Resources (U.S.A.), Inc. (“Wharf”), which operates the Wharf mine, an open-pit gold mine located in the Black Hills mining district of South Dakota near Lead, South Dakota. The Wharf mine has been in production for over 30 years, during which it has produced over 2.3 million ounces of gold. Coeur acquired Wharf in February 2015. The Wharf mine produced 76,840 ounces of gold in 2018. The proven and probable reserves at the Wharf mine totaled 882,000 ounces of gold as of December 31, 2018.

Coeur owns 100% of Coeur Silvertip Holdings Ltd. (“Silvertip”), which operates the underground Silvertip silver-zinc-lead mine located in northern British Columbia, Canada. Coeur acquired Silvertip in October 2017 and commenced commercial production in September 2018. In 2018, the Silvertip mine produced a total of 0.3 million ounces of silver, 6.8 million pounds of zinc and 3.9 million pounds of lead. The proven and probable reserves at the Silvertip mine totaled 14.9 million ounces of silver reserves, 291.2 million pounds of zinc reserves and 197.5 million pounds of lead as of December 31, 2018.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

- Coeur owns 100% of Coeur Sterling, Inc. (“Coeur Sterling”), whose principal asset is the Sterling gold project and the Crown Block of deposits consisting of the Daisy, Secret Pass and SNA historic resources located in the Walker Lane trend in Nevada. Coeur acquired Northern Empire, which owns 100% of the entity that has since been renamed Coeur Sterling, for \$73.6 million.

Coeur owns 100% of the La Preciosa silver-gold exploration project in the State of Durango, Mexico.

Coeur has made strategic equity investments in other early-stage precious metals companies.

Coeur has an interest in exploration-stage properties throughout North America.

Coeur formerly owned 100% of Empresa Minera Manquiri, S.A. (“Manquiri”), a Bolivian company that controls the mining rights for the San Bartolomé mine, which is a surface silver mine in Bolivia where Coeur commenced commercial production in 2008. In February 2018, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries sold all of the outstanding capital stock of Manquiri, which is the operator of the San Bartolomé mine and processing facility (the “Manquiri Divestiture”). The terms of the Manquiri Divestiture were modified in September 2018 as disclosed in Note 7 - Other, Net in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

GOLD, SILVER, ZINC, AND LEAD PRICES

The Company’s operating results are substantially dependent upon the market prices of gold and silver, and to a lesser extent zinc and lead following the Silvertip acquisition, which fluctuate widely. The volatility of such prices is illustrated in the following table, which sets forth the high, low and average prices of each metal published by the London Bullion Market Association (“LBMA”) for silver and gold and the London Metal Exchange (“LME”) for zinc and lead:

	Year Ended December 31,								
	2018			2017			2016		
	High	Average	Low	High	Average	Low	High	Average	Low
Gold (per oz.)	\$1,355	\$1,268	\$1,178	\$1,346	\$1,257	\$1,151	\$1,366	\$1,251	\$1,077
Silver (per oz.)	\$17.52	\$15.71	\$13.97	\$18.56	\$17.05	\$15.22	\$20.71	\$17.14	\$13.58
Zinc (per lb.)	\$1.64	\$1.33	\$1.04	\$1.53	\$1.31	\$1.10	\$1.31	\$0.95	\$0.66
Lead (per lb.)	\$1.22	\$1.02	\$0.85	\$1.17	\$1.05	\$0.91	\$1.14	\$0.85	\$0.73

MARKETING

The Company’s mining operations produce gold and/or silver doré, and gold, zinc and lead concentrate. The Company uses a geographically diverse group of third-party refiners, smelters in the United States and Japan and third-party customers who may use various smelters in Asia and Europe for Silvertip and Kensington’s concentrate.

The Company’s doré, as well as the concentrate product produced by the Wharf mine, is refined into gold and silver bullion according to benchmark standards set by the LBMA, which regulates the acceptable requirements for bullion traded in the London precious metals markets. The Company then sells its gold and silver bullion to multi-national banks, bullion trading houses, and refiners across the globe. The Company has seven trading counterparties at December 31, 2018. The Company’s sales of doré or concentrate product produced by the Palmarejo, Rochester, and Wharf mines amounted to approximately 77%, 78%, and 74% of total metal sales for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. In November 2018, one of the refiners of the Company’s doré, Republic Metals Corp. (“RMC”), a U.S.-based precious metals refiner, filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. See Note 3 - Segments in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail. The Company’s gold concentrate product from the Kensington mine and the zinc and lead concentrates from the Silvertip mine are sold under a variety of agreements with smelters and traders, and the smelters and traders pay the Company for the metals recovered from the concentrates. The Company’s sales of concentrate produced by the Kensington and Silvertip mines amounted to approximately 23%, 22%, and 26% of total metal sales for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

The Company believes that the loss of any one smelter, refiner, trader or third-party customer would not materially adversely affect the Company due to the liquidity of the markets and current availability of alternative trading counterparties.

HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Company’s strategy is to provide stockholders with exposure to gold, silver, zinc and lead prices by selling gold, silver, zinc and lead production at market prices. The Company may enter into short-term derivative contracts to protect the selling price for certain anticipated gold, silver, zinc and lead production and to manage risks associated with interest rates and foreign currencies. For additional information see “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk” and Note 11 -- Derivative Financial Instruments in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail.

GOVERNMENT REGULATION

General

The Company's activities are subject to extensive federal, state and local laws governing the protection of the environment, prospecting, development, production, taxes, labor standards, occupational health, mine safety, toxic substances, protection of endangered, protected or other specified species and other matters. The costs to comply with such regulatory requirements are substantial and possible future legislation and regulations could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions and delays in the development and continued operation of the Company's properties, the extent of which cannot be predicted. In the context of environmental permitting, including the approval of reclamation plans, the Company must comply with known standards and regulations which may entail significant costs and delays. Although the Company has been recognized for its commitment to environmental responsibility and believes it is in substantial compliance with applicable laws and regulations, amendments to current laws and regulations, more stringent application or interpretation of these laws and regulations through judicial review, or administrative action or the adoption of new laws could have a material adverse effect upon the Company and its results of operations.

Estimated future reclamation costs are based primarily on legal and regulatory requirements. At December 31, 2018, \$133.5 million was accrued for reclamation costs relating to currently developed and producing properties. The Company is also involved in several matters concerning environmental obligations associated with former mining activities. Based upon the Company's best estimate of its liabilities for these items, \$2.0 million was accrued as of December 31, 2018. These amounts are included in Reclamation on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Environmental Laws

Certain mining wastes from extraction and beneficiation of ores would be considered hazardous waste under the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") and state law equivalents, but are currently exempt from the extensive set of Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") regulations governing hazardous waste. If the Company's mine wastes were treated as hazardous waste under RCRA or such wastes resulted in operations being designated as "Superfund" sites under the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA") or state law equivalents for cleanup, material expenditures could be required for the construction of additional waste disposal facilities, for other remediation expenditures, or for natural resource damages. Under CERCLA, any present or past owners or operators of a Superfund site generally may be held liable and may be forced to undertake remedial cleanup action or to pay for the government's cleanup efforts. Such owners or operators may also be liable to governmental entities for the cost of damages to natural resources, which may be substantial. Additional regulations or requirements may also be imposed upon the Company's operations, tailings, and waste disposal areas, as well as upon mine closure, in Alaska, Nevada, and South Dakota under federal and state environmental laws and regulations, including, without limitation, CERCLA, the Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act and state law equivalents. The Company has reviewed and considered current federal legislation relating to climate change and does not believe it to have a material effect on its operations. Our operations in Mexico and Canada are also subject to government regulations for the protection of the environment, which can be as, less, or more restrictive than those in the United States. Future changes in U.S., Mexican or Canadian federal, state or provincial laws or regulations could have a material adverse effect upon the Company and its results of operations.

Environmental Permitting

The Rochester, Kensington and Wharf mines are subject to extensive U.S. federal and state permitting laws and regulations. Mexico, where the Palmarejo complex and the La Preciosa exploration project are located, and Canada, where the Silvertip mine is located, have all adopted laws and guidelines for environmental permitting that are similar to those in effect in the United States. The permitting process in each jurisdiction requires, among other things, a thorough study to determine the baseline condition of the mining site and surrounding area, an environmental impact analysis, and proposed mitigation measures to minimize and offset the environmental impact of mining operations. The Company has received all permits required to operate and carry out the current scope of activities at the Palmarejo complex, Rochester, Kensington, Wharf and Silvertip mines, and has received all permits necessary for the exploration activities currently being conducted at its other properties. The Company is in the process of amending existing permits at its Rochester, Silvertip, and Kensington mines to support future planned activities. For additional

information regarding permitting risks, please see “Section 1A - Risk Factors”.

6

Maintenance of Claims

United States

A portion of the Company's U.S. mining properties consists of unpatented mining claims on federal lands. Legislation has been introduced regularly in the U.S. Congress over the last decade to change the Mining Law of 1872 as amended (the "Mining Law"), under which the Company holds these unpatented mining claims. It is possible that the Mining Law may be amended or replaced by less favorable legislation in the future. Previously proposed legislation contained a production royalty obligation, new environmental standards and conditions, additional reclamation requirements and extensive new procedural steps which would likely result in delays in permitting. The ultimate content of future proposed legislation, if enacted, is uncertain. If a royalty on unpatented mining claims were imposed, the profitability of the Company's U.S. operations could be materially adversely affected. In addition, the U.S. Forest Service and the U.S. Bureau of Land Management ("BLM") have considered revising regulations governing operations under the Mining Law on federal lands they administer, which, if implemented, may result in additional procedures and environmental conditions and standards on those lands. The majority of the Company's operations are either outside of the United States or on private patented lands and would be unaffected by potential legislation.

Any such reform of the Mining Law or BLM and U.S. Forest Service regulations thereunder could increase the costs of mining activities on unpatented mining claims, or could materially impair the ability of the Company to develop or continue operations which derive ore from federal lands, and as a result, could have an adverse effect on the Company and its results of operations. Until such time, if any, as new reform legislation or regulations are enacted, the ultimate effects and costs of compliance on the Company cannot be estimated.

At mining properties in the United States, including the Rochester, Kensington, Wharf mines and the Sterling Project, operations are conducted upon both patented and unpatented mining claims. Pursuant to applicable federal law, it is necessary to pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before September 1st of each year, a claim maintenance fee of \$155 per unpatented federal claim. This claim maintenance fee is in lieu of the assessment work requirement contained in applicable mining laws. In addition, Nevada and South Dakota holders of unpatented federal mining claims are required to pay the county recorder of the county in which the claim is situated a de minimis annual fee per claim. In Alaska, the Company is required to pay a variable, annual rental fee for State claims and a State upland mining lease based on the age of the claim or claims converted to the upland mining lease. Annual labor must also be performed on the claim or an annual payment in lieu of annual labor must be paid to the State of Alaska for State claims and upland mining leases. No maintenance fees are payable for federal patented claims. Patented claims are similar to land held by an owner who is entitled to the entire interest in the property with unconditional power of disposition and are subject to local ad valorem property taxes.

Mexico

In order to carry out mining activities in Mexico, the Company is required to obtain a mining concession from the General Bureau of Mining, which belongs to the Ministry of Economy of the Federal Government, or be assigned previously granted concession rights, and both must be recorded with the Public Registry of Mining. In addition, mining works may have to be authorized by other authorities when performed in certain areas, including ejidos (communal owners of land recognized by the federal laws in Mexico), villages, dams, channels, general communications ways, submarine shelves of islands, islets and reefs, marine beds and subsoil and federal maritime-terrestrial zones. Reports have to be filed with the General Bureau of Mining in May of each year, evidencing previous calendar year mining investment and works. Annual reports, detailing technical and statistical information and production results, must be submitted during the first 30 business days of the following year for each concession or group of concessions bearing production and all concessions over six years of age. Bi-annual mining duties are payable in January and July of each year and, based on amount of surface of each mining concession, holders of mining concessions must also pay annually and no later than the last business day of March a special mining fee based on 7.5% of the income before interest and certain other permitted deductions derived from the transfer or sale of minerals, plus 0.5% of gross revenues from sales of gold, silver and platinum. Failure to pay any of these duties and submit the required reports could lead to cancellation of the concessions. Upon expiration or cancellation of the concession, certain obligations remain, such as filing technical reports and ground support.

Canada (British Columbia)

Mineral claims and mining leases in British Columbia are regulated by the provincial government under the Mineral Tenure Act. Mineral claims are initially valid for one year after recording. To maintain a claim, the recorded holder must, on or before the expiry date of the claim, either perform exploration and development work on that claim (or contiguous block of claims) and register such work, or register a payment instead of exploration and development work. Only work prescribed by regulation is acceptable for registration. The value of exploration and development work required to maintain a mineral claim for one year is CAD5/hectare (“ha”) for each of the first and second years, CAD10/ha for each of the third and fourth years, CAD15/ha for each of the fifth and sixth years, and CAD20/ha for each subsequent year. If a payment is made instead of performing exploration

and development work, the payment must be double the value of the required work. The recorded holder of a mineral claim is allowed to produce a very limited amount of mineralized material. For production in excess of these limits, a mining lease is required. Mining leases in British Columbia are generally issued for a term of 30 years, and renewal terms are available. An annual rental payment of CAD20/ha is required to maintain a mining lease. There are no annual work requirements for mining leases. Before any mechanical disturbance of the surface of the ground is performed by, or on behalf of, the recorded holder, the necessary approvals and permits under the Mineral Tenure Act must be obtained. Mines in production are subject to taxation by the provincial government. The Silvertip mine is subject to a British Columbia mining royalty tax of 13% of net revenues subject to certain permitted deductions.

EMPLOYEES

The number of full-time employees of the Company at December 31, 2018 was:

Palmarejo Complex	860
Rochester Mine	290
Kensington Mine	383
Wharf Mine	208
Silvertip Mine	247
Sterling Project	12
U.S. Corporate and Other	75
Total	2,075

BUSINESS STRATEGY AND COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

The Company's business strategy is to discover, develop and operate a balanced portfolio of high-quality precious metals assets currently in North America. The Company strives to Protect its People, Places and Planet; Develop Quality Resources, Growth and Plans; and Deliver Impactful Results through Teamwork.

Key components of the Company's strategy include;

• Focus geographically on North America;

• Concentrate on precious metals;

• Focus on disciplined capital allocation including portfolio optimization, prioritizing near mine growth opportunities;

• Bolstering a high performing organization and culture;

• Achieve investable level of scale and relevance through its unique portfolio of operating and growth assets;

• Deliver low cost production;

• Sustain balance sheet flexibility to provide financial flexibility through cycles and inherent volatility;

• Engage in leading Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") programs, priorities and initiatives; and

• Maintain peer leading levels of trading liquidity.

Management believes the following strengths provide the Company with significant competitive advantages:

Strong track record of developing and operating mines

The Company has successfully acquired, developed, and operated a portfolio of operating mines since its founding in 1928. In 2018, we had production from continuing operations of 359,520 ounces of gold and 12.8 million ounces of silver at costs applicable to sales of \$11.46 per silver equivalent ounce¹ (\$9.89 per average spot silver equivalent ounce) at primary silver mines and \$982 per gold equivalent ounce¹ at primary gold mines.

Gold Production
(Continuing Operations)

Silver Production
(Continuing Operations)

Costs Applicable to Sales per Gold Equivalent Oz¹ Costs Applicable to Sales per Silver Equivalent Oz¹

All-in Sustaining Costs per Silver Equivalent Oz 60:1¹ All-in Sustaining Costs per Silver Equivalent Oz Spot¹

(1) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

Operating and commodity diversity

The Company's gold, silver, zinc and lead production comes from five operating mines. The Company operates the Palmarejo gold and silver complex in Mexico, the Rochester silver and gold mine in Nevada, the Kensington gold mine in Alaska, the Wharf gold mine in South Dakota, and the Silvertip silver-zinc-lead mine in Canada.

The Company's metal sales breakdown by operating mine in continuing operations and metal is set out below:

2018 Gold Sales by Mine (ounces)	2018 Silver Sales by Mine (millions of ounces)
----------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

The Company also sold 4.4 million pounds of zinc and 2.6 million pounds of lead produced at Silvertip in 2018.

Experienced management team and Board of Directors

The Company has built a high-caliber management team of devoted professionals with extensive mining industry expertise. President and Chief Executive Officer, Mitchell Krebs, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Thomas Whelan, Senior Vice President, Exploration, Hans Rasmussen and Senior Vice President, Operations, Terry Smith, each has significant experience in the mining industry. The board of directors also brings diverse industry backgrounds and a depth of professional experience to the Company.

Reserve replenishment and resource growth

The Company has spent significant capital in developing or expanding its five 100%-owned operating mines that remain as continuing operations. The Company has been able to successfully maintain the proven and probable reserves at many of its shorter lived mines through its exploration efforts.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains numerous forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") relating to the Company's gold, silver, zinc and lead mining business, including mineral reserve and mineralized material estimates, exploration efforts, drilling, development at Kensington and Palmarejo, estimated production, costs, capital expenditures, expenses, recoveries, metals prices, sufficiency of assets, ability to discharge liabilities, liquidity management, financing needs, environmental compliance expenditures, risk management strategies, operational excellence, cost reduction initiatives, capital discipline and business strategies. Such forward-looking statements are identified by the use of words such as "believes," "intends," "expects," "hopes," "may," "should," "plan," "projected," "contemplates," "anticipates" or similar words. Actual results could materially differ from those projected in the forward-looking statements. The factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements include (i) the risk factors set forth below under Item 1A and in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations under Item 7, (ii) the risks and hazards inherent in the mining business (including risks inherent in developing large-scale mining projects, environmental hazards, industrial accidents, weather or geologically related conditions), (iii) changes in the market prices of gold, silver, zinc and lead and a sustained lower price environment, (iv) the uncertainties inherent in the Company's production, exploratory and developmental activities, including risks relating to permitting and regulatory delays (including the impact of government shutdowns), ground conditions and grade variability, (v) any future labor disputes or work stoppages (involving the Company and its subsidiaries or third parties), (vi) the uncertainties inherent in the estimation of gold, silver, zinc and lead reserves and mineralized material, (vii) changes that could result from the Company's future acquisition of new mining properties or businesses, (viii) the loss of access to any third-party smelter to whom the Company markets its production, (ix) the effects of environmental and other governmental regulations, (x) the risks inherent in the ownership or operation of or investment in mining properties or businesses in foreign countries, and (xi) the Company's ability to raise additional financing necessary to conduct its business, make payments or refinance its debt. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking

statements. The Company disclaims any intent or obligation to update publicly these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING DISCLOSURE OF MINERAL PROPERTIES

Reserves, Resources and Mineralized Material

Coeur Mining, Inc. is subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and applicable Canadian securities laws, and as a result we report our mineral reserves according to two different standards. Canadian reporting requirements for disclosure of mineral properties are governed by National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects (“NI 43-101”). The definitions of NI 43-101 are adopted from those given by the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum. U.S. reporting requirements, however, are governed by Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) Industry Guide 7 (“Guide 7”). Both sets of reporting standards have similar goals in terms of conveying an appropriate level of confidence in the disclosures being reported, but embody different approaches and definitions. Under Guide 7, mineralization may not be classified as a “reserve” unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made.

In our public filings in Canada and in certain other announcements not filed with the SEC, we disclose measured, indicated and inferred resources, each as defined in NI 43-101, in addition to our mineral reserves. U.S. investors are cautioned that, while the terms “measured mineral resources,” “indicated mineral resources” and “inferred mineral resources” are recognized and required by Canadian securities laws, Guide 7 does not recognize them. The estimation of measured resources and indicated resources involve greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic feasibility than the estimation of proven and probable reserves, and therefore U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of measured or indicated resources will ever be converted into Guide 7 compliant reserves. The estimation of inferred resources involves far greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic viability than the estimation of other categories of resources, and therefore it cannot be assumed that all or any part of inferred resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Therefore, investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of inferred resources exist, or that they can be mined legally or economically.

In this Form 10-K and in our other filings with the SEC, we modify our estimates made in compliance with NI 43-101 to conform to Guide 7 for reporting in the United States. In this Form 10-K, we use the term “mineralized material” to describe mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute “reserves” under U.S. standards. “Mineralized material” is substantially equivalent to measured and indicated mineral resources (exclusive of reserves) as disclosed for reporting purposes in Canada, except that the SEC only permits issuers to report “mineralized material” in tonnage and average grade without reference to contained ounces. We provide disclosure of mineralized material to allow a means of comparing our projects to those of other companies in the mining industry, many of which are Canadian and report pursuant to NI 43-101, and to comply with applicable disclosure requirements. We caution you not to assume that all or any part of mineralized material will ever be converted into Guide 7 compliant reserves.

Technical Reports and Qualified Persons

As required by Canadian securities laws, we hereby notify Canadian investors that the scientific and technical information concerning our mineral projects in this Form 10-K have been reviewed and approved by a “qualified person” under NI 43-101, namely our Director, Technical Services, Christopher Pascoe. For a description of the key assumptions, parameters and methods used to estimate mineral reserves included in this Form 10-K, as well as data verification procedures and a general discussion of the extent to which the estimates may be affected by any known environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing or other relevant factors, Canadian investors may view technical reports prepared for each of our properties as filed on SEDAR at <http://www.sedar.com>. Neither the technical reports nor the statements of any qualified person filed with the Canadian securities regulatory

authorities are included in, incorporated by reference in or made a part of this Form 10-K. Because the definitions and standards of NI 43-101 differ from those of Guide 7, investors are cautioned that information contained in reports prepared pursuant to NI 43-101, like the technical reports, may not be comparable to similar information that we disclose in this Form 10-K or the other reports we file with the SEC.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Coeur makes available, on its website (<http://www.coeur.com>), its Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and Proxy Statements, as well as Forms 3, 4 and 5 with respect to its common stock, including any amendments to any of the foregoing, as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with the SEC (and which are also available at <http://www.sec.gov>). Copies of Coeur's Corporate Governance Guidelines, charters of the key committees of the Board of Directors (Audit, Compensation and Leadership Development, Nominating and Corporate Governance, and Environmental, Health, Safety, and Corporate Responsibility Committees) and its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, applicable to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer, among others, are also available on the Company's website. Information contained on the Company's website is not a part of this report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The Company's results of operations, cash flows and operating costs are highly dependent upon the market prices of gold, silver, zinc and lead, and of key input commodities used in our business, which are volatile and beyond the Company's control.

Gold, silver, zinc and lead are actively traded commodities, and their prices are volatile. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2018, the price of gold ranged from a low of \$1,178 per ounce on August 17, 2018 to a high of \$1,355 per ounce on January 25, 2018, the price of silver ranged from a low of \$13.97 on November 14, 2018 per ounce to a high of \$17.52 per ounce on January 25, 2018, the price of zinc ranged from a low of \$1.04 per pound on September 17, 2018 to a high of \$1.64 per pound on February 16, 2018, and the price of lead ranged from a low of \$0.85 per pound on October 31, 2018 to a high of \$1.22 per pound on February 2, 2018. The closing market prices of gold, silver, zinc and lead on February 19, 2019 were \$1,334 per ounce, \$15.78 per ounce, \$1.21 per pound, and \$0.91 per pound, respectively.

Gold, silver, zinc and lead prices are affected by many factors beyond the Company's control, including U.S. dollar strength or weakness, speculation, global currency values, the price of products that incorporate gold, silver, zinc or lead, global and regional demand and production, political and economic conditions and other factors. In addition, Exchange Traded Funds ("ETFs"), which have substantially facilitated the ability of large and small investors to buy and sell precious metals and base metals, have become significant holders of gold, silver, zinc and lead. Gold and silver prices are also affected by prevailing interest rates and returns on other asset classes, expectations regarding inflation and governmental decisions regarding precious metals stockpiles.

Because the Company derives a significant portion of its revenues from sales of gold and silver and, to a lesser extent, zinc and lead from the Silvertip mine, which commenced commercial production in September 2018, its results of operations and cash flows will fluctuate as the prices of these metals change. A period of significant and sustained lower gold and silver prices and, to a lesser extent, zinc and lead prices, would materially and adversely affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows. Additionally, if market prices for gold, silver, zinc and lead decline and remain at lower levels for a sustained period of time, the Company may have to revise its operating plans, including reducing operating costs and capital expenditures, terminating or suspending mining operations at one or more of its properties and discontinuing certain exploration and development plans. The Company may be unable to decrease its costs in an amount sufficient to offset reductions in revenues, and may continue to incur losses.

Operating costs at the Company's mines are also affected by the price of input commodities, such as fuel, electricity, labor, chemical reagents, explosives, steel and concrete. Prices for these input commodities are volatile and can fluctuate due to conditions that are difficult to predict, including global competition for resources, currency fluctuations, consumer or industrial demand and other factors. Continued volatility in the prices of commodities and other supplies the Company purchases could lead to higher costs, which would adversely affect results of operations and cash flows.

The Company may be unable to successfully integrate and may not realize the expected benefits of the recently acquired Sterling project, Lincoln Hill and related assets, Silvertip mine or other acquisitions.

There can be no assurance that the anticipated benefits of the recently completed acquisitions of the Sterling project and Lincoln Hill and related assets in Nevada, the Silvertip mine in British Columbia, Canada, or any future acquisition, will be realized. The success of these and any other acquisitions will depend upon the Company's ability to effectively manage the integration and operations of entities or properties it acquires and to realize other anticipated benefits. The process of managing acquired businesses or assets may involve unforeseen difficulties and may require a disproportionate amount of management resources, which may divert management's focus and resources from other strategic opportunities and from operational matters during this process.

In addition to the above, any acquisition would be accompanied by risks, including:

- a significant change in commodity or stock prices after the Company has committed to complete the transaction and established the purchase price or exchange ratio;
- a material ore body may prove to be below expectations;
- processing facilities may not operate as well as anticipated, and may require significant maintenance, downtime and capital investment;

- difficulties integrating and assimilating the operations and personnel of any acquired companies, realizing anticipated synergies and maximizing the financial and strategic position of the combined enterprise, and maintaining uniform standards, policies and controls across the organization; and
- difficulties or loss of social license to operate resulting from failure of efforts to establish positive relationships and/or agreements with local communities or local indigenous people

- the acquired business or assets may have unknown liabilities which may be significant.

In addition, the Silvertip acquisition was funded, in part, with funds drawn under the Company's revolving credit facility, resulting in increased interest expense, and a portion of the consideration for the Silvertip acquisition, as well as the consideration for the acquisitions of the Sterling project and Lincoln Hill and related assets were funded through the issuance of equity securities, resulting in dilution of the percentage ownership of existing Company stockholders. In connection with any future acquisition, the Company may incur indebtedness or issue equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, resulting in further increased interest expense or dilution. The Company cannot predict the impact of future acquisitions on the price of its common stock, or assure that it would be able to obtain any necessary financing on acceptable terms. Unprofitable acquisitions, or additional indebtedness or issuances of securities in connection with such acquisitions or any mine development, may negatively affect results of operations.

Finally, the Company's systems, procedures and controls may be inadequate to support the expansion of our operations resulting from an acquisition or development of a new mine. The Company's future operating results could be affected by the ability of its officers and key employees to manage the changing business conditions and to integrate an acquired business or new operation into Coeur. There may also be liabilities, such as environmental liabilities, or significant capital expenditures that the Company failed to discover or have underestimated in connection with any acquisition or development. Any such liabilities or capital expenditure requirements could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition or future prospects.

The Company is an international company and is exposed to political and social risks associated with its foreign operations.

A significant portion of the Company's revenues are generated by operations outside the United States. Exploration, development, production and closure activities in many countries are potentially subject to heightened political and social risks that are beyond the Company's control and could result in increased costs, capacity constraints and potential disruptions to the Company's business. These risks include the possible unilateral cancellation or forced renegotiation of contracts in which the Company, directly or indirectly, may have an interest, unfavorable changes in foreign laws and regulations, royalty and tax increases (including taxes associated with the import or export of goods), risks associated with the value-added tax ("VAT") and income tax refund recovery and collection process, erection of trade barriers, including tariffs and duties, claims by governmental entities or indigenous communities, expropriation or nationalization of property and other risks arising out of foreign sovereignty over areas in which our operations are conducted. The right to import and export gold, silver, zinc and lead may depend on obtaining certain licenses and quotas, which could be delayed or denied at the discretion of the relevant regulatory authorities, or could become subject to new taxes, tariffs or duties imposed by U.S. or foreign jurisdictions, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, or future prospects. In addition, the Company's rights under local law may be less secure in countries where judicial systems are susceptible to manipulation and intimidation by government agencies, non-governmental organizations or civic groups.

Any of these developments could require the Company to curtail or terminate operations at its mines, incur significant costs to renegotiate contracts, meet newly-imposed environmental or other standards, pay greater royalties or higher prices for labor or services and recognize higher taxes, or experience significant delays or obstacles in the recovery of VAT or income tax refunds owed, which could materially and adversely affect financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

These risks may be higher in developing countries in which the Company may expand its exploration for and development of mineral deposits. Potential operations in these areas increase the Company's exposure to risks of war, local economic conditions, political disruption, civil disturbance and governmental policies that may disrupt its operations.

The Company's future growth will depend upon its ability to develop new mines, either through exploration at existing properties or by acquisition of other mining companies.

Because mines have limited lives based on proven and probable ore reserves, the Company's ability to achieve significant additional growth in revenues and cash flows will depend upon success in further developing existing properties and the opportunistic acquisition or development of new mining properties, such as the Company's recent Silvertip acquisition, the Sterling project and the Lincoln Hill and related assets.

While initial development of the Palmarejo, Rochester, and Kensington mines has been substantially completed, development work continues to expand these mines while leveraging existing infrastructure. In addition, the Company acquired several mining properties in recent years, namely, the Sterling project, the Lincoln Hill and related assets, the Silvertip silver-zinc-lead mine, the Wharf gold mine and the properties held by Paramount Gold & Silver Corp. which are now part of the Palmarejo complex, and has significantly expanded its near-mine exploration program. The Company cannot assure that it will be able to successfully expand and develop existing or new mining properties or acquire additional mining properties on favorable economic terms or at all. The Company regularly evaluates and engages in discussions or negotiations regarding acquisition opportunities. Any

transactions that the Company contemplates or pursues would involve risks and uncertainties, and would be subject to competition from other mining companies. There can be no assurance with respect to the timing, likelihood or business effect of any possible transaction.

The Company's success depends on developing and maintaining relationships with local communities and other stakeholders.

The Company's ongoing and future success depends on developing and maintaining productive relationships with the communities surrounding its operations, including indigenous peoples who may have rights or may assert rights to certain of the Company's properties, and other stakeholders in its operating locations. The Company believes its operations can provide valuable benefits to surrounding communities, in terms of direct employment, training and skills development and other benefits associated with ongoing payment of taxes. In addition, the Company seeks to maintain its partnerships and relationships with local communities, including indigenous peoples, and stakeholders in a variety of ways, including in-kind contributions, volunteer time, sponsorships and donations. Notwithstanding the Company's ongoing efforts, local communities and stakeholders can become dissatisfied with its activities or the level of benefits provided, which may result in legal or administrative proceedings, civil unrest, protests, direct action or campaigns against it. Any such occurrences could materially and adversely affect the Company's financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company's operations outside the United States also expose it to economic and operational risks.

The Company's operations outside the United States also expose it to economic and operational risks. Local economic conditions can cause shortages of skilled workers and supplies, increase costs and adversely affect the security of operations. In addition, higher incidences of criminal activity and violence in the area of some of the Company's foreign operations, including drug-cartel related violence in Mexico, could adversely affect the Company's ability to operate in an optimal fashion and may impose greater risks of theft and greater risks as to personnel and property security. These conditions could lead to lower productivity and higher costs, which would adversely affect results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, acts of civil disobedience are common in certain of the countries where the Company's operations are located. In recent years, many mining companies have been the targets of actions to restrict their legally-entitled access to mining concessions or property. Such acts of civil disobedience often occur with no warning and can result in significant direct and indirect costs. The Company cannot provide assurance that there will be no disruptions to site access in the future, which could adversely affect the Company's business.

The Company sells silver and gold doré, gold concentrate, and silver, zinc and lead concentrates in U.S. dollars, but it conducts operations outside the United States in local currency. Currency exchange movements could also adversely affect the Company's results of operations.

The estimation of mineral reserves and mineralized material is imprecise and depends upon subjective factors.

Estimated mineral reserves and mineralized material may not be realized in actual production. The Company's results of operations and financial position may be adversely affected by inaccurate estimates.

The mineral reserve and mineralized material figures presented in the Company's public filings are estimates made by the Company's technical personnel and independent mining consultants with whom the Company contracts. Mineral reserve and mineralized material estimates are a function of geological and engineering analyses that require the Company to make assumptions about production costs, recoveries and gold, silver, zinc and lead market prices.

Mineral reserve and mineralized material estimation is an imprecise and subjective process. The accuracy of such estimates is a function of the quality of available data and of engineering and geological interpretation, judgment and experience. Assumptions about gold, silver, zinc and lead market prices are subject to great uncertainty as those prices fluctuate widely and have fallen significantly at times over the past several years. Declines in the market prices of gold, silver, zinc or lead may render mineral reserves and mineralized material containing relatively lower grades of mineralization uneconomic to exploit, and the Company may be required to reduce mineral reserve and mineralized material estimates, discontinue development or mining at one or more of its properties or write down assets as impaired. Should the Company encounter mineralization or geologic formations at any of its mines or projects different from those predicted, it may adjust its mineral reserve and mineralized material estimates and alter its mining plans. Either of these alternatives may adversely affect actual production and financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company's estimates of future production, costs, and financial results are imprecise, depend upon subjective factors, may not be realized in actual production and such estimates speak only as of their respective dates. The Company has in the past, and may in the future, provide estimates and projections of its future production, costs and financial results. Any such information is forward-looking. Neither the Company's independent registered public accounting firm nor any other independent expert or outside party compiles or examines these forward-looking statements and, accordingly, no such person expresses any opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto. Such estimates are made by the Company's management and technical personnel and are qualified by, and subject to the assumptions, contained or referred in the filing, release or presentation in which they are made, including assumptions about the availability, accessibility, sufficiency and quality of

mineralized material, the Company's costs of production, the market prices of gold, silver, zinc and lead, the Company's ability to sustain and increase production levels, the ability to produce and sell marketable concentrates and dore, the sufficiency of its infrastructure, the performance of its personnel and equipment, its ability to maintain and obtain mining interests and permits, the state of government and community relations, and its compliance with existing and future laws and regulations. The Company sometimes states possible outcomes as high and low ranges which are intended to provide a sensitivity analysis as variables are changed but are not intended to represent that actual results could not fall outside of the suggested ranges. Actual results and experience may differ materially from these assumptions. Any such production, cost, or financial results estimates speak only as of the date on which they are made, and the Company disclaims any intent or obligation to update such estimates, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. Accordingly, these forward-looking statements should be considered in the context in which they are made and undue reliance should not be placed on them.

The Company's future operating performance may not generate cash flows sufficient to meet debt payment obligations.

As of February 20, 2019, the Company had approximately \$471.3 million of outstanding indebtedness. The Company's ability to make scheduled debt payments on outstanding indebtedness will depend on future results of operations and cash flows. The Company's results of operations and cash flows, in part, are subject to economic factors beyond its control, including the market prices of gold, silver, zinc and lead. The Company may not be able to generate enough cash flow to meet obligations and commitments under outstanding debt instruments. If the Company cannot generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service debt, it may need to further refinance debt, dispose of assets or issue equity to obtain the necessary funds.

If the Company's cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund its debt service obligations, the Company could face substantial liquidity problems and could be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures or to dispose of material assets or operations, seek additional debt or equity capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. The Company cannot predict whether it would be able to refinance debt, issue equity or dispose of assets to raise funds on a timely basis or on satisfactory terms. In a rising interest rate environment, the costs of borrowing additional funds or refinancing outstanding indebtedness would also be expected to increase. In addition, the Facility's interest rate is determined, at the Company's option, by the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), and the Company and its lenders may not be able to agree to a new benchmark interest rate before LIBOR is eliminated by the end of 2021, which may result in higher interest costs for the Company. The agreements governing the Company's outstanding indebtedness restrict the Company's ability to dispose of assets and use the proceeds from those dispositions and may also restrict its ability to raise debt or equity capital to be used to repay other indebtedness when it becomes due. The Company may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain proceeds in an amount sufficient to meet any debt service obligations then due. If the Company raises additional funds by issuing equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, holders of its common stock could experience significant dilution of their ownership interest, and these securities could have rights senior to those of the holders of common stock.

The terms of the Company's debt impose restrictions on its operations.

The agreements governing the Company's outstanding indebtedness include a number of significant negative covenants. These covenants, among other things:

- limit the Company's ability to obtain additional financing, repurchase outstanding equity or issue debt securities;
- require the Company to meet certain financial covenants consisting of a consolidated net leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio;
- require a portion of the Company's cash flows to be dedicated to debt service payments instead of other purposes, thereby reducing the amount of cash flows available for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes;
- limit the Company's ability to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets, enter into transactions with and invest capital in affiliates, enter into agreements restricting our subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, consolidate, amalgamate, merge or sell all or substantially all of the Company's assets;
- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- limit the Company's flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in the industry in which we compete; and

- place the Company at a disadvantage compared to other, less leveraged competitors.

A breach of any of these covenants could result in an event of default under the applicable agreement governing the Company's outstanding indebtedness that, if not cured or waived, could cause all amounts outstanding with respect to the debt to be due and payable immediately. Acceleration of any debt could result in cross-defaults under the Company's other debt instruments.

The Company's assets and cash flow may be insufficient to repay borrowings fully under all of its outstanding debt instruments if any of its debt instruments are accelerated upon an event of default, which could force the Company into bankruptcy or liquidation.

Any downgrade in the credit ratings assigned to the Company or its debt securities could increase future borrowing costs, adversely affect the availability of new financing and may result in increased collateral requirements under the Company's existing surety bond portfolio.

There can be no assurance that any rating currently assigned by Standard & Poor's Rating Services or Moody's Investors Service to the Company or its debt securities will remain unchanged for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered if, in that rating agency's judgment, future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating so warrant. If the Company is unable to maintain its outstanding debt and financial ratios at levels acceptable to the credit rating agencies, or should the Company's business prospects or financial results deteriorate, including as a result of declines in gold and silver prices or other factors beyond our control, our ratings could be downgraded by the rating agencies. A downgrade by the rating agencies could adversely affect the value of the Company's outstanding debt securities, its existing debt, and its ability to obtain new financing on favorable terms, if at all, increase borrowing costs, and may result in increased collateral requirements under the Company's existing surety bond portfolio, which in turn may adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial position.

The Company's business is subject to anti-bribery laws, a breach or violation of which could lead to civil and criminal fines and penalties, loss of licenses or permits and reputational harm.

The Company operates in certain jurisdictions that have experienced governmental and private sector corruption to some degree. The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as well as Canadian and Mexican anti-bribery laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or other commercial advantage. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could lead to civil and criminal fines and penalties, litigation, and loss of operating licenses or permits, and may damage the Company's reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and results of operations. The Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and other corporate policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws; however, there can be no assurance that the Company's internal control policies and procedures always will protect it from recklessness, fraudulent behavior, dishonesty or other inappropriate acts committed by the Company's affiliates, employees or agents. As such, the Company's corporate policies and processes may not prevent all potential breaches of law or other governance practices.

A significant delay or disruption in sales of concentrates or doré as a result of the unexpected disruption in services provided by smelters or refiners could have a material adverse effect on results of operations.

The Company relies on refiners and smelters to refine and process and, in some cases, purchase, the gold and silver doré and gold, silver, zinc and lead concentrate produced by the Company's mines. Access to refiners and smelters on economical terms is critical to the Company's ability to sell its products to buyers and generate revenues. The Company periodically enters into agreements with refiners and smelters, some of which operate their refining or smelting facilities outside the United States, and the Company believes it currently has contractual arrangements with a sufficient number of refiners and smelters so that the loss of any one refiner or smelter would not significantly or materially impact the Company's operations or its ability to generate revenues. Nevertheless, services provided by a refiner or smelter may be disrupted by new or increased tariffs, duties or other cross-border trade barriers, the bankruptcy or insolvency of one or more refiners or smelters or the inability to agree on acceptable commercial or legal terms with a refiner or smelter. Such an event or events may disrupt an existing relationship with a refiner or smelter or result in the inability to create a contractual relationship with a refiner or smelter, which may leave the Company with limited, uneconomical or no access to refining or smelting services for short or long periods of time. Any such delay or loss of access may significantly impact the Company's ability to sell its doré and concentrate products. The Company cannot ensure that alternative refiners or smelters would be available or offer comparable terms if the need for them were to arise or that it would not experience delays or disruptions in sales that would materially and adversely affect results of operations. In November 2018, one of the refiners of the Company's dore, RMC, filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. Approximately 0.4 million ounces of the Company's silver and 6,500 ounces of the Company's gold were impacted by RMC's bankruptcy filing, and Coeur cannot guarantee it will be able to recover all or a portion of the value of this material.

There are significant hazards associated with mining activities, some of which may not be fully covered by insurance. The mining business is subject to risks and hazards, including environmental hazards, industrial accidents, the encountering of unusual or unexpected geological formations, cave-ins, flooding, earthquakes and periodic interruptions due to inclement or hazardous weather conditions. These occurrences could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties or production facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage, reduced production and delays in mining, asset write-downs, monetary losses and possible legal liability. Insurance fully covering many environmental risks, including potential liability for pollution or other hazards as a result of disposal of waste products occurring from exploration and production, is not generally available. Any liabilities that the Company

incurs for these risks and hazards could be significant and could adversely affect results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

The Company is subject to significant governmental regulations, including the U.S. Mine Safety and Health Act, and related costs and delays may negatively affect its business.

Mining activities are subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations governing environmental protection, natural resources, prospecting, development, production, post-closure reclamation, taxes, labor standards and occupational health and safety laws and regulations, including mine safety, toxic substances and other matters. The costs associated with compliance with such laws and regulations are substantial. Changes in existing laws (including recent changes to U.S. tax laws), possible future laws and regulations, or more restrictive interpretations of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of operations and delays in the development of new properties.

U.S. surface and underground mines like the Kensington, Rochester and Wharf mines and Sterling Project are continuously inspected by the U.S. Mine Safety and Health Administration (“MSHA”), which inspections often lead to notices of violation. Recently, MSHA has been conducting more frequent and more comprehensive inspections of mining operations in general.

Failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations and permitting requirements may result in temporary or extended shutdowns, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities causing operations to cease or be curtailed, which may require corrective measures including the payment of fines or penalties, capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could have a material, adverse effect on the Company’s business and results of operations.

Compliance with environmental regulations and litigation based on environmental regulations could require significant expenditures.

Environmental regulations mandate, among other things, the maintenance of air and water quality standards, land development and land reclamation, and set forth limitations on the generation, transportation, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous waste. Environmental legislation is evolving in a manner that may require stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects, and a heightened degree of responsibility for mining companies and their officers, directors and employees.

The Company may incur environmental costs that could have a material adverse effect on financial condition and results of operations. Any failure to remedy an environmental problem could require it to suspend operations or enter into interim compliance measures pending completion of the required remedy. The environmental standards that ultimately may be imposed at a mine site affect the cost of remediation and could exceed the financial accruals that the Company has made for such remediation. The potential exposure may be significant and could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial condition and results of operations.

Moreover, governmental authorities and private parties may bring lawsuits based upon damage to property and injury to persons resulting from the environmental, health and safety impacts of prior and current operations, including operations conducted by other mining companies many years ago at sites located on properties that the Company currently or formerly owned. These lawsuits could lead to the imposition of substantial fines, remediation costs, penalties and other civil and criminal sanctions. Substantial costs and liabilities, including for restoring the environment after the closure of mines, are inherent in the Company’s operations. The Company cannot assure that any such law, regulation, enforcement or private claim would not have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Some of the mining wastes from the Company’s U.S. mines currently are exempt to a limited extent from the extensive set of EPA regulations governing hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”). If the EPA were to repeal this exemption, and designate these mining wastes as hazardous under RCRA, the Company would be required to expend additional amounts on the handling of such wastes and to make significant expenditures to construct hazardous waste storage or disposal facilities. In addition, if any of these wastes causes contamination in or damage to the environment at a U.S. mining facility, that facility could be designated as a “Superfund” site under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (“CERCLA”). Under CERCLA, any present owner or operator of a Superfund site or the owner or operator at the time of contamination may be held jointly and severally liable regardless of fault, and may be forced to undertake extensive remedial cleanup action or to pay for the

cleanup efforts. The owner or operator also may be liable to federal, state and tribal governmental entities for the cost of damages to natural resources, which could be substantial. Additional regulations or requirements also are imposed on the Company's tailings and waste disposal areas in Alaska under the federal Clean Water Act ("CWA"), in Nevada under the Nevada Water Pollution Control Law which implements the CWA, and in South Dakota under the South Dakota Water Pollution Control Act and the Administrative Rules of the State of South Dakota. In addition, proposed CERCLA regulations requiring mining companies to obtain supplemental financial assurance could, if adopted, have a material adverse effect on results of operations and cash flows.

Airborne emissions are subject to controls under air pollution statutes implementing the Clean Air Act in Nevada, Alaska

and South Dakota. In addition, there are numerous legislative and regulatory initiatives related to climate change, reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, or energy policy and adoption of these initiatives through legislative actions or administrative policy could have a material adverse effect on results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, U.S. environmental conservation efforts could result in the withdrawal of certain federal lands from mineral entry under the Mining Law, which could have the effect of restricting the Company's current or future planned activities involving its unpatented mining claims on the affected public lands.

The Company is required to obtain and renew governmental permits in order to conduct operations, a process which is often costly and time-consuming. The Company's ability to obtain necessary government permits to expand operations or begin new operations can be materially affected by third party activists.

In the normal course of its business, the Company is required to obtain and renew governmental permits for exploration, operations and expansion of existing operations and for the development of new projects. Obtaining and renewing governmental permits is a complex and time-consuming process. The timeliness and success of permitting efforts are contingent upon many variables not within the Company's control, including the interpretation of permit approval requirements administered by the applicable permitting authority. The Company may not be able to obtain or renew permits that are necessary to its operations or the cost and time required to obtain or renew permits may exceed the Company's expectations. Any unexpected delays or costs associated with the permitting process could delay the development or impede the operation of a mine, which in turn could materially adversely affect the Company's revenues and future growth. In addition, key permits and approvals may be revoked or suspended or may be changed in a manner that adversely affects the Company's operations.

Private parties such as environmental activists frequently attempt to intervene in the permitting process and to persuade regulators to deny necessary permits or seek to overturn permits that have been issued. Obtaining the necessary governmental permits is a complex and time-consuming process involving numerous jurisdictions and often involving public hearings and costly undertakings. These third party actions can materially increase the costs and cause delays in the permitting process and could cause the Company to not proceed with the development or expansion of a mine. In addition, the Company's ability to successfully obtain key permits and approvals to explore for, develop, operate and expand mines and to conduct its operations will likely depend on the Company's ability to develop, operate, expand and close mines in a manner that is consistent with the creation of social and economic benefits in the surrounding communities, which may or may not be required by law. The Company's ability to obtain permits and approvals and to successfully operate in particular communities may be adversely impacted by real or perceived detrimental events associated with its activities or those of other mining companies affecting the environment, human health and safety of communities in which it operates.

If future permitting applications or amendments are not approved on a timely basis or at all, or if the permitting process is delayed for any reason, including to address public comments, the Company's plans for continued operations and future growth could be materially adversely affected, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Like any mining company, our mining assets are subject to geotechnical and hydrological risks, and a related incident could materially and adversely impact our production, profitability and financial condition and the value of our common stock.

Our mining assets are subject to geotechnical and hydrological risks which could impact the structural integrity of our mines, stockpiles, leach pads and tailings storage facilities. No assurances can be given that unanticipated adverse geotechnical and hydrological conditions, such as landslides, pit wall failures or tailings dam instability will not occur in the future or that such events will be detected in advance. Geotechnical and hydrological instabilities can be difficult to predict and are often affected by risks and hazards outside of our control, such as severe weather and considerable rainfall, which may lead to periodic floods, mudslides, wall instability and seismic activity, which may result in slippage of material. Geotechnical or hydrological failures could result in limited or restricted access to mine sites, suspension of operations, government investigations, increased monitoring costs, remediation costs, loss of mineralized material and other impacts, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial position as well as the value of our common stock.

The Company is dependent upon information technology systems, which are subject to disruption, damage, failure and risks associated with implementation and integration.

The Company's information technology systems used in its operations are subject to disruption, damage or failure from a variety of sources, including, without limitation, computer viruses, security breaches, cyberattacks, natural disasters and defects in design. Cybersecurity incidents, in particular, are evolving and include, but are not limited to, malicious software, attempts to gain unauthorized access to data or machines and equipment, and other electronic security breaches that could lead to disruptions in systems, unauthorized release of confidential or otherwise protected information, the corruption of data or the disabling, misuse or malfunction of machines and equipment. Various measures have been implemented to manage the

Company's risks related to information technology systems and network disruptions. However, given the unpredictability of the timing, nature and scope of information or operational technology disruptions, the Company could potentially be subject to production downtimes, operational delays, operating accidents, the compromising of confidential or otherwise protected information, destruction or corruption of data, security breaches, other manipulation or improper use of our systems and networks or financial losses from remedial actions, any of which could have a material adverse effect on cash flows, financial condition or results of operations.

The Company could also be adversely affected by system or network disruptions if new or upgraded information technology systems are defective, not installed properly or not properly integrated into operations. Various measures have been implemented to manage the risks related to the system implementation and modification, but system modification failures could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and results of operations.

Significant investment risks and operational costs are associated with exploration and development activities. These risks and costs may result in lower economic returns and may adversely affect the Company's business.

The Company's ability to sustain or increase its present production levels depends in part on successful exploration and development of new ore bodies and expansion of existing mining operations. Substantial expenditures are required to establish ore reserves, to extract metals from ores and, in the case of new properties, to construct mining and processing facilities.

Our plans include several significant projects to construct or upgrade mining and processing facilities at our existing mining operations. These projects can take up to several months or years to complete, are complex and require significant capital expenditures. These projects are subject to significant risks, including delays, extreme weather events, unexpected increases in the cost of required materials, and disputes with third party providers of materials, equipment or services, and a completed project may not yield the anticipated operational or financial benefit, any of which may have a material negative impact on returns on invested capital, operating costs or cash flows.

Mineral exploration involves many risks and is frequently unproductive. Even if mineral deposits are found, those deposits may be insufficient in quantity and quality to return a profit from production, or it may take a number of years until production is possible, during which time the economic viability of the project may change. Few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. The commercial viability of a mineral deposit, once developed, depends on a number of factors, including: the particular attributes of the deposit, such as size, grade and proximity to infrastructure; government regulations including taxes, royalties and land tenure; land use; importing and exporting of minerals; environmental protection; mineral prices; and issuance and maintenance of necessary permits. Factors that affect adequacy of infrastructure include: reliability of roads, bridges, power sources and water supply; unusual or infrequent weather phenomena; sabotage; and government or other interference in the maintenance or provision of such infrastructure. All of these factors are highly cyclical. The exact effect of these factors cannot be accurately predicted, but the combination may result in not receiving an adequate return on invested capital.

In addition, exploration projects, such as the Company's La Preciosa project, may have no operating history upon which to base estimates of future operating costs and capital requirements. Exploration project items such as estimates of reserves, metal recoveries and cash operating costs are to a large extent based upon the interpretation of geologic data, obtained from a limited number of drill holes and other sampling techniques, and feasibility studies. Estimates of cash operating costs are then derived based upon anticipated tonnage and grades of ore to be mined and processed, the configuration of the ore body, expected recovery rates of metals from the ore, comparable facility and equipment costs, anticipated climate conditions and other factors. As a result, actual operating costs and economic returns of any and all exploration projects may materially differ from the costs and returns estimated, and accordingly, the Company's financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be negatively affected.

The Company's business depends on good relations with, and the retention and hiring of, employees.

The Company may experience labor disputes, work stoppages or other disruptions in production that could adversely affect its business and results of operations. Labor disruptions may be used to advocate labor, political or social goals, particularly at non-U.S. mines. For example, labor disruptions may occur in sympathy with strikes or labor unrest in other sectors of local economies. The Company cannot assure that work stoppages, union organizing activities or other disruptions will not occur in the future. Any such work stoppage or disruption could expose the Company to significant costs and have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations or financial condition.

We compete with other mining companies to attract and retain key executives, skilled labor, contractors and other employees. We may be unable to continue to attract and retain skilled and experienced employees, which could have an adverse effect on our competitive position or adversely impact our results of operations or financial condition. The significant and sustained decline in gold and silver prices in recent years caused the Company to write down certain of its long-lived assets and, in the future, declines in relevant metal prices could cause one or more of the Company's mining properties to become less profitable, which could require the Company to record additional write-downs of long-lived assets. Such write-downs may adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company reviews its long-lived assets for recoverability pursuant to the Financial Accounting Standard Board's Accounting Standards Codification Section 360. Under that standard, the Company reviews the recoverability of its long-lived assets, such as its mining properties, upon a triggering event. Such review involves the Company estimating the future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. Impairment, measured by comparing an asset's carrying value to its fair value, must be recognized when the carrying value of the asset exceeds these cash flows. The Company conducts a review of the financial performance of its mines in connection with the preparation of its financial statements for each reported period and determines whether any triggering events are indicated.

In prior years, the Company's assessment of the recoverability of its long-lived assets resulted in write-downs in the Company's Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) and reduced the carrying value of Mining properties and Property, plant, and equipment on the Company's balance sheet. See Note 4 -- Write-Downs in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail.

If there are further significant and sustained declines in relevant metal prices, or if the Company fails to control production and operating costs or realize the mineable ore reserves at its mining properties, the Company may terminate or suspend mining operations at one or more of its properties. These events could require a further write-down of the carrying value of the Company's assets. Any such actions would adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company may record other types of charges in the future if it sells a property for a price less than its carrying value or has to increase reclamation liabilities in connection with the closure and reclamation of a property. Any additional write-downs of mining properties could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company's use of derivative contracts to protect against market price volatility exposes it to risk of opportunity loss, mark- to-market fair value adjustments and exposure to counterparty credit risk.

From time to time, the Company may enter into price risk management contracts to protect against fluctuations in the price of gold, silver, zinc and lead, foreign currency rates and changes in the prices of fuel and other input costs. These contracts could include forward sales or purchase contracts, futures contracts, purchased or sold put and call options and other derivative instruments.

The use of derivative instruments can expose the Company to risk of an opportunity loss and may also result in significant mark-to-market fair value adjustments, which may have a material adverse impact on reported financial results. The Company is exposed to credit risk with contract counterparties, including, but not limited to, sales contracts and derivative contracts. In the event of nonperformance in connection with a contract, the Company could be exposed to a loss of value for that contract.

Forward sales, royalty arrangements, and certain derivative instruments can result in limiting the Company's ability to take advantage of increased metal prices while increasing its exposure to lower metal prices.

The Company has in the past entered into, and may in the future enter into, arrangements under which it (or a mine acquired by the Company) has agreed to make royalty or similar payments to lenders or other third parties in amounts that are based on expected production and price levels for gold or silver. The Company enters into such arrangements when it concludes that they provide it with necessary capital to develop a specific mining property or to achieve other business objectives. Royalty or similar payment obligations, however, can limit the Company's ability to realize the full effects of rising metal prices and may, depending on the terms of the agreement, require the Company to make potentially significant cash payments if the mine fails to achieve specified minimum production levels.

Disputes regarding the Company's mining claims, concessions or surface rights to land in the vicinity of the Company's mining projects could adversely impact operations.

The validity of mining or exploration claims, concessions or rights, which constitute most of the Company's property holdings, is often uncertain and may be contested. The Company has used commercially reasonable efforts, in accordance with industry standard, to investigate its title or claims to its various properties, however, no assurance can be given that applicable governments will not revoke or significantly alter the conditions of the applicable exploration and mining claims, concessions or rights or that such exploration and mining claims, concessions or rights will not be challenged by third parties. Although the Company has attempted to acquire satisfactory title to undeveloped properties, in accordance with mining industry practice it does not generally obtain title opinions until a decision is

made to develop a property. As a result, some titles, particularly titles to undeveloped properties may be defective. Defective title to any of the Company's exploration and mining claims, concessions or rights could result in litigation, insurance claims and potential losses affecting its business as a whole. There may be challenges to the title of any of the claims comprising the Company's projects that, if successful, could impair development and operations. A defect could result in the Company losing all or a portion of its right, title, estate and interest in and to the properties to which the title defect relates.

In Mexico, while mineral rights are administered by the federal government through federally issued mining concessions,

federally recognized agrarian communities called ejidos control surface or surface access rights to the land. An ejido may sell or lease lands directly to a private entity. While the Company has agreements or is in the process of negotiating agreements with the ejidos that impact all of its projects in Mexico, some of these agreements may be subject to renegotiation.

Continuation of the Company's mining operations is dependent on the availability of sufficient and affordable water supplies.

The Company's mining operations require significant quantities of water for mining, ore processing and related support facilities. In particular, the Company's properties in Mexico and Nevada are in areas where water is scarce and competition among users for continuing access to water is significant. Continuous production and mine development is dependent on the Company's ability to acquire and maintain water rights and claims and to defeat claims adverse to current water uses in legal proceedings. Although each of the Company's operating mines currently has sufficient water rights and claims to cover its operational demands, the Company cannot predict the potential outcome of pending or future legal proceedings relating to water rights, claims and uses. Water shortages may also result from weather or environmental and climate impacts out of the Company's control. Shortages in water supply could result in production and processing interruptions. In addition, the scarcity of water in certain regions could result in increased costs to obtain sufficient quantities of water to conduct the Company's operations. The loss of some or all water rights, in whole or in part, or ongoing shortages of water to which we have rights or significantly higher costs to obtain sufficient quantities of water (or the failure to procure sufficient quantities of water) could result in the Company's inability to maintain production at current or expected levels, require the Company to curtail or shut down mining production and could prevent the Company from pursuing expansion or development opportunities, which could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition. Laws and regulations may be introduced in some jurisdictions in which the Company operates which could also limit access to sufficient water resources, thus adversely affecting the Company's operations.

The Company is subject to litigation and may be subject to additional litigation in the future.

The Company is currently, and may in the future become, subject to other litigation, arbitration or proceedings with other parties. If decided adversely to the Company, these legal proceedings, or others that could be brought against the Company in the future, could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or prospects. In the event of a dispute arising at the Company's foreign operations, the Company may be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of foreign courts or arbitral panels, or may not be successful in subjecting foreign persons to the jurisdiction of courts or arbitral panels in the United States. The Company's inability to enforce its rights and the enforcement of rights on a prejudicial basis by foreign courts or arbitral panels could have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial position.

The Company has the ability to issue additional equity securities, including in connection with an acquisition of other companies, which would lead to dilution of its issued and outstanding common stock and may materially and adversely affect the price of its common stock.

The issuance of additional equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, whether to acquire new companies or businesses or for other strategic benefits, would result in dilution of the Company's existing stockholders' equity ownership. The Company is authorized to issue, without stockholder approval, 10.0 million shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to establish the number of shares to be included in each series and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and relative participating, optional, conversion and other special rights of the shares of each series as well as the qualification, limitations or restrictions on each series. Any series of preferred stock could contain dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences or other rights superior to the rights of holders of its common stock. If the Company issues additional equity securities, the price of its common stock may be materially and adversely affected.

Holders of our common stock may not receive dividends.

We have not historically declared cash dividends on our common stock. Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive only such dividends as our Board of Directors may declare out of funds legally available for such payments.

We are incorporated in Delaware and governed by the Delaware General Corporation Law. Delaware law allows a corporation to pay dividends only out of surplus, as determined under Delaware law or, if there is no surplus, out of net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend was declared and for the preceding fiscal year. Under Delaware

law, however, we cannot pay dividends out of net profits if, after we pay the dividend, our capital would be less than the capital represented by the outstanding stock of all classes having a preference upon the distribution of assets. Our ability to pay dividends will be subject to our future earnings, capital requirements and financial condition, as well as our compliance with covenants related to existing or future indebtedness and would only be declared in the discretion of our Board of Directors.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

MINING PROPERTIES

Coeur Mining's significant production and development properties are described below. Operating statistics are presented in the section entitled "Operating Statistics" below.

Mexico — Palmarejo

The Palmarejo complex consists of (1) the Palmarejo processing facility; (2) the Guadalupe underground mine, located about eight kilometers southeast of the Palmarejo mine; (3) the Independencia underground mine, located approximately 800 meters northeast of the Guadalupe underground mine; and (4) other nearby deposits and exploration targets. The Palmarejo complex is located in the state of Chihuahua, Mexico. Access to the property is provided by air, rail, and all-weather paved and gravel roads from the state capitol of Chihuahua. Gold and silver production from the Palmarejo complex was approximately 122,722 ounces and 7.5 million ounces in 2018, respectively. At December 31, 2018, we reported 693,000 ounces of gold reserves and 50.2 million ounces of silver reserves at the Palmarejo complex.

The Palmarejo complex consists of 71 wholly-owned mining concessions, covering approximately 67,296 acres (27,233 hectares) of land. In total, the Palmarejo complex covers over 105 square miles. All mining concessions owned by Coeur Mexicana are valid until at least 2029.

The Palmarejo complex is located on the western flank of the Sierra Madre Occidental, a mountain range that comprises the central spine of northern Mexico. The north-northwest trending Sierra Madre Occidental is composed of a relatively flat-lying sequence of Tertiary volcanic rocks that forms a volcanic plateau, cut by numerous igneous intrusive rocks. This volcanic plateau is deeply incised in the Palmarejo mine area, forming steep-walled canyons. The Sierra Madre Occidental gives way to the west to an extensional terrain that represents the southward continuation of the Basin and Range Province of the western United States, and then to the coastal plain of western Mexico.

The gold and silver deposits at the Palmarejo complex, typical of many of the other gold and silver deposits in the Sierra Madre, are classified as epithermal deposits and are hosted in multiple veins, breccias, and fractures. These geologic structures trend generally northwest to southeast and dip either southwest or northeast. The dip on the structures ranges from

about 45 degrees to 70 degrees. In the mineralized portions of the structures, gold and silver are zoned from top to bottom with higher silver values occurring in the upper parts of the deposit and higher gold values in the lower parts, sometimes accompanied by base metal mineralization, though local variations are common. The Palmarejo complex contains a number of mineralized zones or areas of interest. The most important of these to date is the Palmarejo zone in the north of the mining concessions, which covers the old Palmarejo gold-silver mine formed at the intersection of the northwest-southeast trending La Prieta and La Blanca gold-and-silver bearing structures. In addition to the Palmarejo zone, other mineralized vein and alteration systems in the district area have been identified all roughly sub-parallel to the Palmarejo zone. The most significant of these additional targets are the Guadalupe (including Animas), Independencia, and La Patria vein systems in the southern part of the property, which are currently under development (Guadalupe and Independencia) and exploration (La Patria) by the Company.

A portion of the Palmarejo complex is subject to a gold stream agreement with a subsidiary of Franco-Nevada Corporation pursuant to which Coeur Mexicana sells 50% of applicable gold production for the lesser of \$800 or spot price per ounce.

USA (Nevada) — Rochester

The Rochester mine, and associated heap leach facilities, is an open pit silver and gold mine located in Pershing County, Nevada, approximately thirteen miles northeast of the city of Lovelock. The Company owns 100% of the Rochester mine through Coeur Rochester. The mine consists of the main Rochester deposit and the adjacent Nevada Packard deposit, southwest of the Rochester mine. In November 2018, Coeur Rochester acquired the Lincoln Hill and related assets adjacent to Rochester from Alio Gold. This land package, includes the Lincoln Hill, Gold Ridge and Wilco projects. The Rochester mine is fully supported with electricity, supplied by a local power company on their public grid, telephone and radio communications, production water wells, and processing, maintenance, warehouse, and office facilities. Ore is mined using conventional open pit methods, with gold and silver recovered by heap leaching of crushed open-pit ore placed on pads located within the Rochester mining area. Based upon actual operating experience and metallurgical testing, the Company estimates ultimate recovery rates from the crushed ore of 61.5% for silver, depending on the ore being leached, and 92.5% for gold. Gold and silver production from Rochester was approximately 54,388 ounces and 5.0 million ounces ounces in 2018, respectively. At December 31, 2018, we reported 684,000 ounces of gold reserves and 106.2 million ounces of silver reserves at the Rochester mine.

Coeur Rochester lands, including the Lincoln Hill and related assets, consist of approximately 43,541 net acres, which encompasses 1,478 Federal unpatented lode claims, appropriating approximately 30,038 net acres of Public Land, 23 patented lode claims, consisting of approximately 392 acres, interests owned in approximately 6,929 gross acres of additional real property and certain rights in and to approximately 6,182 acres, held either through lease, letter agreement or license.

The Company acquired the Rochester property from ASARCO in 1983 and commenced mining in 1986. No mining or processing was conducted at Rochester by the prior owner. The Company acquired its initial interest in the adjacent Nevada Packard property in 1996, completed the full purchase in 1999 and commenced mining in 2003. However, mining of the Nevada Packard property has since ceased. The prior owner conducted very limited mining and processing at Nevada Packard. Collectively, the Rochester and Nevada Packard properties, together with other adjacent and contiguous lands subsequently acquired, comprise the Rochester silver and gold processing operation. The Federal unpatented lode claims are maintained via annual filings and timely payment of claim maintenance fees to the BLM, which acts as administrator of the claims.

At Rochester, silver and gold mineralization is hosted in folded and faulted volcanic rocks of the Rochester Formation and overlying Weaver Formation. Silver and gold, consisting of silver sulfosalt minerals, argentite, silver-bearing tetrahedrite and minor native gold, are contained in zones of multiple quartz veins and veinlets (vein, vein swarms and stockworks) with variable amounts of pyrite.

The Company is obligated to pay an NSR royalty to ASARCO, the prior owner, when the average quarterly market price of silver equals or exceeds \$23.60 per ounce indexed for inflation up to a maximum rate of 5% with the condition that the Rochester mine achieves positive cash flow for the applicable year. If cash flow is negative in any calendar year, the maximum royalty payable is \$250,000.

USA (Alaska) — Kensington

The Kensington underground gold mine and associated milling facilities are located on the east side of the Lynn Canal about 45 miles north-northwest of Juneau, Alaska. The Company controls 100% of the mine through Coeur Alaska. The mine is accessed by a horizontal tunnel and utilizes conventional and mechanized underground mining methods. Ore is processed in a flotation mill that produces a concentrate that is sold to third party smelters. Waste material is deposited in an impoundment facility on the property. Power is supplied by on-site diesel generators. Access to the mine is by either a combination of road vehicles, boat, helicopter, floatplane, or by boat direct from Juneau. Gold production at Kensington was 113,778 ounces of gold in 2018, which includes 8,208 ounces of gold from the Jualin underground mine before commercial production was declared in December 2018. At December 31, 2018, we reported 552,000 ounces of gold reserves at the Kensington mine.

Coeur Alaska controls two contiguous property groups: the Kensington Group and Jualin Group. The Kensington Group, totaling approximately 3,969 net acres, consists of 51 patented lode and patented mill site claims comprising approximately 766 net acres, 284 Federal unpatented lode claims covering approximately 3,108 net acres, and 13 State of Alaska mining claims covering approximately 95 net acres. The Jualin Group, totaling approximately 8,366 net acres, is comprised of 23 patented lode and patented mill site claims covering approximately 388 net acres, 471 Federal unpatented lode claims and 1 Federal unpatented mill site claim appropriating approximately 7,916 net acres, a State of Alaska upland mining lease comprising approximately 682 acres, one State of Alaska mining claim comprising approximately three acres and four State-selected mining claims covering approximately 70 acres. 14 of the 23 patented lode claims cover private surface estate only. The mineral estate to these 14 patented lode claims is owned by the State of Alaska, the mineral rights to which are secured by a State of Alaska upland mining lease. The Company controls properties comprising the Jualin Group, under a lease agreement with Hyak Mining Company, which is valid until August 5, 2035 and thereafter, provided mining and production are actively occurring within and from the leased premises.

The Federal unpatented lode and Federal unpatented mill site claims are maintained via annual filings and timely payment of claim maintenance fees to the BLM, which acts as administrator of the claims. State of Alaska mining claims and upland mining leases are maintained via fees and filings to the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mining, Land and Water and the Juneau Recorder's Office. Real property taxes are paid annually to the City and Borough of Juneau for the patented lode claims. Private lease payments are paid annually and all leases are in good standing.

The Kensington ore deposit consists of multiple gold bearing mesothermal, quartz, carbonate and pyrite vein swarms and discrete quartz-pyrite veins hosted in Cretaceous-aged Jualin diorite. Most of the gold is contained in calaverite (AuTe_2) that occurs in association with native gold as inclusions in and interstitial to pyrite grains and in microfractures in pyrite.

USA (South Dakota) — Wharf

The Wharf mine is located in the northern Black Hills of western South Dakota, approximately four miles south and west of the city of Lead, South Dakota. Access is established by paved road with power supplied by a local power company. Coeur acquired the Wharf mine in 2015 and owns all of the issued and outstanding equity interests in Wharf and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Golden Reward Mining Limited Partnership ("Golden Reward"), the owners of the Wharf mine. Gold production from the Wharf mine was 76,840 ounces in 2018. At December 31, 2018, we reported 882,000 ounces of gold reserves at Wharf.

There are two contiguous property groups located at the Wharf mine; the Wharf Group and the Golden Reward Group, owned or controlled by wholly-owned subsidiaries of Coeur and Wharf Resources. The Wharf Group is generally described as the northern and western portions of the project, while the Golden Reward Group is generally described as the southern and eastern portion of the project.

The Wharf Group comprises 362 patented lode claims, 35 government lots, 123 subdivided lots, and 59 federal unpatented lode claims. The Wharf Group is comprised of approximately 3,591 net acres of surface, 652 net mineral acres where both the Precambrian and younger formations are owned or controlled, 3,243 net mineral acres of non-Precambrian mineral estate, and 1,603 net mineral acres of Precambrian mineral estate and 287 net acres of federal unpatented lode claims. The Golden Reward Group encompasses 218 patented lode claims, 14 government lots, 19 subdivided lots and 34 federal unpatented lode claims. The Golden Reward Group is comprised of approximately 1,564 net acres of surface estate, 2,988 net mineral acres of mineral estate where both the Precambrian and younger formations are owned or controlled, 357 net mineral acres of Non-Precambrian mineral estate, 153 net mineral acres of Precambrian mineral estate and 25 net acres of federal unpatented lode claims.

The federal unpatented lode claims are maintained by the timely annual payment of claim maintenance fees, payable to the BLM. The patented lands are private land and therefore not subject to federal claim maintenance requirements. However, as private land, they are subject to ad valorem property taxes assessed by Lawrence County, South Dakota, which may be paid semi-annually.

The Wharf mine is a structurally controlled disseminated gold deposit, hosted by Paleozoic sedimentary rocks and Tertiary alkalic intrusive rocks. Mining has occurred at Wharf for over 30 years as an open pit heap leach operation. Host rocks are sandstones of the upper and lower members of the Cambrian Deadwood Formation and Tertiary alkalic

intrusive sills. Alteration styles as well as age dates in the deposit demonstrate both lithological and structural control, which are completely unrelated to the nearby gold deposits at the Homestake Gold Mine in Lead, South Dakota. Wharf and Golden Reward are obligated to pay a sliding scale production royalty to Royal Gold, Inc. The royalty encumbers the majority of the land comprising the Wharf Group, together with a small portion of the lands encompassing the Golden Reward Group, and wholly excludes the Precambrian Mineral Estate. The sliding scale provides for a 2.0% royalty on the gross value less state severance taxes with a monthly average PM LBMA Gold Price of \$500 or more per ounce.

Wharf and Golden Reward are also obligated to pay a 3.0% non-participating royalty to Donald D. Valentine, et al, on gold that is produced from ores mined and delivered to heap leach pads or recovered from tailings. This royalty encumbers the mineral estate, including the Precambrian Mineral Estate, of much of the lands comprising the Wharf Group, together with a small portion

of the lands encompassing the Golden Reward Group. Wharf holds a right of first refusal to purchase this royalty upon any proposed transfer by the royalty holder.

Canada (British Columbia) — Silvertip

The Silvertip mine is located in British Columbia, Canada and consists of sixty-four (64) contiguous mineral claims containing approximately 39,375 hectares (97,298 acres) and two mining leases containing approximately 1,528 hectares (3,777 acres). In total, the Silvertip mine covers an area of approximately 40,904 hectares (101,076 acres). All mineral claims are valid for one year after recording. To maintain a claim, the recorded holder must, on or before the expiry date of the claim, either perform exploration and development work on that claim (or contiguous block of claims) and register such work online, or register a payment instead of exploration and development work. Silver, zinc and lead production from Silvertip was approximately 0.3 million ounces, 6.8 million pounds and 3.9 million in 2018, respectively, which includes 0.2 million ounces of silver, 2.6 million pounds of zinc and 1.8 million pounds of lead related to production before commercial production was declared in September 2018. At December 31, 2018, we reported 14.9 million ounces of silver reserves, 291.2 million pounds of zinc reserves and 197.5 million pounds of lead reserves at the Silvertip mine.

Silvertip maintains two mining leases which are also subject to the Mineral Tenure Act regulations. Coeur Silvertip's mining leases cover 1,528.79 hectares (3,777.72 acres). Mining leases are held by making an annual rental payment of CAD20 per hectare. The mining leases expire 30 years after the grant date, and all leases held by Coeur Silvertip are valid until 2045 or later.

The Silvertip mine is a carbonate-hosted massive sulfide deposit. Economic mineralization occurs at the top of the McDame limestone, at or near the contact with the upper Earn Group sediments. Mineable massive sulfides form gently plunging tubes or cape-shaped mantos up to about 20 meters thick and 30 meters wide, and in places extend for at least 200 meters. Discordant, high-angle chimney feeders are also present and have been the target of recent underground exploration. Geologic contact between the massive sulfide and the host limestone can be sharp and easy to see in both drill core and underground mining. Mineralization consists of pyrite, pyrrhotite, sphalerite and argentiferous galena. Additionally, silver-bearing phases can include pyrargyrite-proustite, boulangerite-jamesonite and tetrahedrite (freibergite). The mineralizing event is assumed to be Late Cretaceous, which is consistent with other ore deposits in a belt that extends through the Yukon to southern Alaska.

Coeur Silvertip is obligated to pay a 2.5% net smelter returns royalty payable to Maverix Metals, Inc. on all mineral products produced from the Silvertip mine. Coeur Silvertip is also obligated to pay to Silvertip Resources Investment Cayman Ltd. a net smelter returns royalty of 1.429% on the first 1,434,000 tons of mineralized material mined, and 1.00% thereafter, on all mineral leases that underlie the Silvertip mine and that were in existence at April 11, 2016. The Company is party to a formal agreement with the Kaska Nation dated December 12, 2013, under which the Company is obligated to make an annual payment to the Kaska Nation that is calculated based on financial performance of the Silvertip mine and can increase or decrease based on the average price of silver for the relevant calendar year.

Bolivia — San Bartolomé

In February 2018, the Company completed the Manquiri Divestiture. The San Bartolomé silver mine, and associated milling operation, operated by Manquiri, is located on the flanks of the Cerro Rico mountain bordering the town of Potosí, in the department of Potosí, Bolivia. Access to the property and Manquiri's processing facilities is by paved and all-weather gravel roads leading south-southwest from Potosí. Silver was first discovered in the area around 1545. Mining of silver and lesser amounts of tin and base metals has been conducted nearly continuously since that time from multiple underground mines driven into Cerro Rico. Silver production from the San Bartolomé mine was approximately 0.6 million ounces through February 28, 2018, the completion date of the Manquiri Divestiture.

NEAR-MINE EXPLORATION

Exploration expense from continuing operations was \$25.4 million, \$30.3 million, and \$12.9 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Capitalized drilling from continuing operations was \$18.6 million in 2018 and \$11.6 million in 2017. Coeur's exploration program completed over 691,779 feet (210,857 meters) of combined core and reverse circulation drilling in 2018.

Mexico - Palmarejo

In 2018, exploration expense of \$7.4 million was incurred, related to mapping, sampling, drill target generation, and drilling new silver and gold mineralization (142,441 feet or 43,416 meters). Expansion drilling focused primarily on Guadalupe, Independencia, La Nación underground mines, and several new discoveries including the Zapata, Madero, Hidalgo and Reforma veins. Capitalized drilling of \$4.1 million related to infill resource conversion drilling in the Guadalupe, Independencia and La Nación ore bodies (110,655 feet or 33,728 meters). In 2017, exploration expense of \$11.9 million related to mapping, sampling,

drill target generation, and drilling new silver and gold mineralization (216,662 feet or 66,039 meters). Capitalized drilling of \$3.7 million related to infill resource conversion drilling in the Guadalupe and Independencia ore bodies (72,061 feet or 21,694 meters).

In 2019, the Company expects to incur \$4.0 million of exploration investment focused on discovery and expansion of mineralization at the northwestern and northern portion of Guadalupe Vein, northern Independencia, Hidalgo and Barrera Veins, northern La Bavisa vein, and discovery of Valentina and La Aurelia veins, located west of the Guadalupe mine. Additionally, the Company is planning for \$5.0 million of conversion drilling in the Palmarejo, Nación, Guadalupe and Independencia ore bodies.

USA (Nevada) - Rochester

In 2018, resource expansion drilling expense was \$0.3 million and capitalized resource infill drilling was \$1.3 million. Exploration expense consisted of 4,070 feet (1,241 meters) testing areas in the Packard and South Charlie target areas, while resource conversion drilling consisted of 37,330 feet (11,378 meters) mainly within the Sunflower Resource and the main Rochester Pit. In 2017, exploration expense was \$1.4 million and capitalized drilling was \$1.3 million. Exploration expense consisted of 25,620 feet (7,809 meters) testing areas near Packard Pit, in the South Charlie target area and the new East Rochester deposit, while conversion drilling consisted of 23,238 feet (7,083 meters) mainly within the main Rochester Pit deposit. In 2019, the Company expects \$0.9 million of exploration investment to drill testing several targets around Rochester, including condemnation drilling in support of the next planned leach pads. Additionally, \$1.0 million in conversion drilling is planned to infill East Rochester and Sunflower-Southwest Rochester areas.

USA (Alaska) - Kensington

In 2018, exploration expense of \$5.9 million consisted of 57,942 feet (17,661 meters) while \$4.4 million of conversion drilling completed 35,294 feet (10,758 meters) to expand and define mineralization in the main Kensington and Raven deposits. Resource expansion drilling focused on testing new Ophir and Seward veins in the district, as well as expansion of Raven and main Kensington. In 2017, exploration expense of \$8.6 million consisted of 77,730 feet (23,692 meters), while \$5.7 million of conversion drilling completed 61,939 feet (18,879 meters) to expand and define mineralization in the main Kensington and Raven deposits. In 2019, the Company expects \$2.0 million in exploration investment for additional discovery or expansion of mineralized material at Comet-Seward, upper and lower Elmira, upper Raven and the new Johnson Vein, and \$3.2 million of resource conversion drilling at Elmira, Raven, lower and upper Kensington.

USA (South Dakota) - Wharf

In 2018, resource conversion drilling of \$0.8 million completed 23,310 feet (7,105 meters) of drilling primarily within the Portland Ridge Main deposit with only a limited amount of exploration discovery drilling (3,750 feet or 1,143 meters) at Bald Mountain. In 2017, conversion drilling of \$1.0 million completed 30,490 feet (9,293 meters) of drilling primarily within the Portland Main deposit with only a limited amount of exploration discovery drilling (1,290 feet or 393 meters) at Bald Mountain. In 2019, the Company does not plan on conducting on exploration drilling at Wharf.

Canada (British Columbia) - Silvertip

Exploration expense of \$2.4 million consisted of 48,118 feet (14,666 meters) and capitalized resource infill drilling consisting of \$8.0 million consisted of 143,094 feet (43,615 meters). In 2019, the Company expects to spend \$4.3 million of exploration investment focused on resource expansion.

ADVANCED-STAGE EXPLORATION PROPERTIES

USA (Nevada) — Sterling Project

After closing the acquisition of Northern Empire in October 2018, the Company continued drilling the Sterling Mine area, expending \$0.9 million and completing 20,760 feet (6,328 meters) of expansion drilling, focused near the historic Sterling Mine and on areas considered for future mine infrastructure. The Sterling project is located near Beatty, Nevada and consists of two major clusters of resources, the Sterling Mine area and the northern Crown area, which contains the Daisy, Secret Pass and SNA historic resources. In 2019, the Company plans to spend \$4.4 million on resource expansion drilling and \$0.7 million on resource infill drilling.

EARLY-STAGE EXPLORATION PROPERTIES

In 2018, the Company invested \$6.6 million in greenfields exploration, completing target analysis and regional exploration with a focus on projects in Wyoming, South Dakota and Nevada, USA and Sonora and Chihuahua, Mexico. A total of 17,330 feet (5,282 meters) of drilling was completed on two projects in the USA; Tonopah and Crow Springs, Nevada. A total of 47,686 feet (14,535 meters) were drilled at the La Morita Project, Chihuahua, Mexico. In 2017, the Company invested \$5.5 million completing target analysis and regional exploration with a focus on projects in Nevada, USA and La Morita, Mexico. A total of 29,185 feet

(8,895 meters) of drilling was completed on two projects in the USA; Arabia, Nevada and Astoria, South Dakota, near Wharf. A total of 26,462 feet (8,066 meters) were drilled in Mexico at two projects; Todos Los Santos and La Morita, both in the state of Chihuahua. In 2019, the Company expects to invest \$2.0 million in 2019 focused on new project reviews in the USA and Canada as well as drilling the El Sarape project, located in Sonora, Mexico.

OPERATING STATISTICS

	Palmarejo			Rochester		
	2018	2017	2016	2018	2017	2016
Ore tons milled/placed	1,382,474	1,498,421	1,078,888	16,169,806	17,440,270	19,555,998
Ore grade gold (oz./ton)	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.004	0.003	0.003
Ore grade silver (oz./ton)	6.49	5.62	4.66	0.52	0.53	0.57
Recovery/Au oz. (%)	88.9	90.0	86.5	—	—	—
Recovery/Ag oz. (%)	83.8	86.0	88.4	—	—	—
Gold produced (oz.)	122,722	121,569	73,913	54,388	51,051	50,751
Silver produced (oz.)	7,516,390	4,420,822	4,442,164	5,037,988	3,713,574	4,564,138
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 8.48	\$ 9.44	\$ 10.72	\$ 13.17	\$ 13.15	\$ 11.90
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7.25	\$ 8.45	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.59	\$ 12.04	\$ 10.97

	Kensington			Wharf		
	2018	2017	2016	2018	2017	2016
Ore tons milled/placed	641,058	668,727	620,209	4,923,756	6,441	4,268,105
Ore grade gold (oz./ton)	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.02	0.03	0.03
Recovery/Au oz. (%)	92.3	93.5	94.8	—	—	—
Gold produced (oz.) ⁽²⁾	105,570	115,094	124,331	76,840	195,372	109,175
Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,055	\$ 922	\$ 795	\$ 880	\$ 697	\$ 606

	Silvertip			Endeavor		
	2018	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Ore tons milled	49,454	—	—	—	133,904	219,430
Ore grade silver (oz./ton)	6.19	—	—	—	1.58	2.48
Ore grade zinc	6.2	—	—	—	—	—
Ore grade lead	4.0	—	—	—	—	—
Recovery/Ag oz. (%)	59.6	—	—	—	50.6	45.6
Recovery/Zn lb. (%)	67.8	—	—	—	—	—
Recovery/Pb lb. (%)	52.5	—	—	—	—	—
Silver produced (oz.) ⁽³⁾	182,254	—	—	—	107,026	247,998
Zinc produced (lb.) ⁽³⁾	4,181,033	—	—	—	—	—
Lead produced (lb.) ⁽³⁾	2,072,013	—	—	—	—	—
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 57.64	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6.96	\$ 6.56	
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 48.66	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	

⁽¹⁾ See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures

⁽²⁾ Excludes 8,208 ounces of gold which are excluded from the production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

⁽³⁾ Excludes 0.2 million ounces of silver, 2.6 million pounds of zinc, 1.8 million pounds of lead which are excluded from the production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

OPERATING STATISTICS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

	San Bartolomé		
	2018	2017	2016
Ore tons milled	221,171	1,509,708	1,666,787
Ore grade silver (oz./ton)	3.36	3.17	3.69
Recovery/Ag oz. (%)	86.5	89.3	88.8
Silver produced (oz.)	643,078	4,269,649	5,468,898
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 16.99	\$ 17.44	\$ 13.71

⁽¹⁾ See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures

PROVEN AND PROBABLE RESERVES

Silver Reserves at December 31, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves			Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			
	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Metallurgical
	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	Recovery
Palmarejo ⁽⁴⁾	1,283	4.97	6,376	8,118	5.39	43,788	9,401	5.34	50,164	84%
Rochester ⁽⁵⁾	228,413	0.44	101,058	13,166	0.39	5,141	241,579	0.44	106,199	70%
Silvertip ⁽⁶⁾	280	10.81	3,026	1,489	7.98	11,885	1,769	8.43	14,911	81%
Total Silver	229,976		110,460	22,773		60,814	252,749		171,274	

Gold Reserves at December 31, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves			Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			
	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Metallurgical
	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	Recovery
Kensington ⁽⁷⁾	1,600	0.186	298	986	0.258	254	2,586	0.213	552	95%
Palmarejo ⁽⁴⁾	1,283	0.084	108	8,118	0.072	585	9,401	0.074	693	90%
Rochester ⁽⁵⁾	228,413	0.003	657	13,166	0.002	27	241,579	0.003	684	92%
Wharf ⁽⁸⁾	34,043	0.026	877	153	0.035	5	34,196	0.026	882	79%
Total Gold	265,339		1,940	22,423		871	287,762		2,811	

Zinc Reserves at December 31, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves			Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			
	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Metallurgical
	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	Recovery
Silvertip ⁽⁶⁾	280	9.83	55,039	1,489	7.93	236,200	1,769	8.23	291,239	82%

Lead Reserves at December 31, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves			Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			
	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Tons	Grade	Pounds	Metallurgical
	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	(000s)	(%)	(000s)	Recovery
Silvertip ⁽⁶⁾	280	7.53	42,156	1,489	5.22	155,305	1,769	5.58	197,461	88%

Silver Reserves at December 31, 2017⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves			Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			
	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Tons	Grade	Ounces	Metallurgical
	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	(000s)	(oz./ton)	(000s)	Recovery
Palmarejo ⁽⁴⁾	1,571	3.81	5,978	9,414	4.36	41,033	10,985	4.28	47,011	88%
Rochester ⁽⁵⁾	195,724	0.45	87,518	77,703	0.39	30,105	273,427	0.43	117,623	61%
San Bartolomé ⁽⁹⁾	1,640	2.52	4,429	162	2.98	482	1,802	2.55	4,911	88%

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Total Silver	198,935	97,925	87,279	71,620	286,214	169,545
--------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

29

Gold Reserves at December 31, 2017⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

	Proven Reserves		Probable Reserves			Proven and Probable Reserves			Metallurgical Recovery	
	Tons (000s)	Grade (oz./ton)	Ounces (000s)	Tons (000s)	Grade (oz./ton)	Ounces (000s)	Tons (000s)	Grade (oz./ton)		Ounces (000s)
Kensington ⁽⁷⁾	1,284	0.202	254	1,389	0.197	266	2,673	0.199	520	95%
Palmarejo ⁽⁴⁾	1,571	0.073	115	9,414	0.063	591	10,985	0.064	706	89%
Rochester ⁽⁵⁾	195,724	0.003	598	77,703	0.002	159	273,427	0.003	757	92%
Wharf ⁽⁸⁾	18,125	0.027	483	16,560	0.023	386	34,685	0.025	869	79%
Total Gold	216,704		1,450	105,066		1,402	321,770		2,852	

(1) Certain definitions:

The term “reserve” means that part of a mineral deposit that can be economically and legally extracted or produced at the time of the reserve determination.

The term “proven (measured) reserves” means reserves for which (a) quantity is computed from dimensions revealed in outcrops, trenches, workings or drill holes, grade and/or quality are computed from the results of detailed sampling; and (b) the sites for inspection, sampling and measurements are spaced so closely and the geologic character is sufficiently defined that size, shape, depth and mineral content of reserves are well established.

The term “probable (indicated) reserves” means reserves for which quantity and grade and/or quality are computed from information similar to that used for proven (measured) reserves, but the sites for inspection, sampling and measurement are farther apart or are otherwise less adequately spaced. The degree of assurance, although lower than that for proven (measured) reserves, is high enough to assume continuity between points of observation. Proven and probable reserves include silver attributable to Coeur’s ownership or economic interest in the Endeavor project.

The term “cutoff grade” means the lowest grade of mineralized material considered economic to process. Cutoff grades vary between deposits depending upon prevailing economic conditions, mineability of the deposit, by-products, amenability of the mineralized material to silver or gold extraction and type of milling or leaching facilities available.

(2) Assumed metal prices for Mineral Reserves were \$17.00 per ounce of silver, \$1,250 per ounce of gold, \$1.25 per pound zinc, \$1.00 per pound lead.

(3) Mineral reserve estimates were prepared by the Company’s technical staff.

(4) The cutoff grade for mineral reserves is 2.5 to 2.6 g/tonne AuEq.

(5) The cutoff grade for mineral reserves is 0.53 oz/ton AgEq.

(6) The cutoff grade for mineral reserves is \$130 to \$160 net smelter return.

(7) The cutoff grade for mineral reserves is 0.15 to 0.23 oz/ton Au.

(8) The cutoff grade for mineral reserves is 0.012 oz/ton Au.

(9) The cutoff grades for mineral reserves range from 81 to 107 g/tonne Ag based on material.

MINERALIZED MATERIAL

Mineralized Material at December 31, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

	Tons (000s)	Silver Grade (oz./ton)	Gold Grade (oz./ton)	Lead Grade (percent)	Zinc Grade (percent)
Palmarejo Mine, Mexico ⁽⁵⁾	8,149	4.30	0.056	—	—
Kensington Mine, USA ⁽⁷⁾	2,681	—	0.250	—	—
Wharf Mine, USA ⁽⁸⁾	8,696	—	0.034	—	—
Rochester Mine, USA ⁽⁹⁾	198,994	0.35	0.002	—	—
Silvertip Mine, Canada ⁽¹⁰⁾	1,292	6.47	—	4.07	8.58
La Preciosa Project, Mexico ⁽¹¹⁾	28,677	3.67	0.006	—	—
Lincoln Hill Project, USA ⁽¹²⁾	32,310	0.32	0.011	—	—
Total Mineralized Material	280,799				

Mineralized Material at December 31, 2017⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

	Tons (000s)	Silver Grade (oz./ton)	Gold Grade (oz./ton)	Lead Grade (percent)	Zinc Grade (percent)
Palmarejo Mine, Mexico ⁽⁵⁾	8,074	3.35	0.046	—	—
San Bartolomé Mine, Bolivia ⁽⁶⁾	4,087	3.42	—	—	—
Kensington Mine, USA ⁽⁷⁾	2,878	—	0.271	—	—
Wharf Mine, USA ⁽⁸⁾	7,710	—	0.023	—	—
Rochester Mine, USA ⁽⁹⁾	179,885	0.36	0.002	—	—
Silvertip Mine, Canada ⁽¹⁰⁾	2,589	10.26	—	6.74	9.41
La Preciosa Project, Mexico ⁽¹¹⁾	28,677	3.67	0.006	—	—
Total Mineralized Material	233,900				

(1) Assumed metal prices for estimated mineralized material were \$20.00 per ounce of silver, \$1,400 per ounce of gold, \$1.30 per pound zinc, \$1.05 per pound lead, and Sterling at \$1,200 per ounce of gold.

(2) Estimated with mining cost parameters and initial metallurgical test results.

(3) Resource estimates were completed by company technical staff, except for La Preciosa which was completed by an external consultant supervised by technical company staff.

Estimated using 3-dimensional geologic modeling and geostatistical evaluation of the exploration drill data.

(4) Mineralized material is reported exclusive of reserves. “Mineralized material” as used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, although permissible under Guide 7, does not indicate “reserves” by SEC standards. There is no certainty that any part of the reported mineralized material will ever be confirmed or converted into Guide 7 compliant “reserves”.

(5) Cutoff grades for mineralized material is 2.4 to 2.5 g/tonne AuEq.

(6) Cutoff grades for mineralized material is 95 g/tonne.

(7) The cutoff grade for mineralized material is 0.13 to 0.20 oz/ton Au.

(8) The cutoff grade for mineralized material is 0.010 oz/ton Au.

(9) The cutoff grade for mineralized material is 0.45 oz/ton AgEq.

(10) The cutoff grade for mineralized material is \$130 net smelter return.

(11) The cutoff grade for mineralized material is 121.71 g/ton AgEq for underground, and 71.86 g/t for surface mining.

(12) The cutoff grade for mineralized material 0.10 g/t AuEq for oxide and 0.20 g/t AuEq for sulfide material.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Note 20 -- Commitments and Contingencies in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Information pertaining to mine safety matters is reported in accordance with Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act in Exhibit 95.1 attached to this Form 10-K.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol CDE. On February 15, 2019, there were 203,305,545 outstanding shares of the Company's common stock which were held by approximately 1,354 stockholders of record.

31

STOCK PERFORMANCE CHART
 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN
 AMONG COEUR MINING, S&P 500 INDEX AND PEER GROUP INDEX

The following performance graph compares the performance of the Company's common stock during the period beginning December 31, 2013 and ending December 31, 2018 to the S&P 500 and a Peer Group Index consisting of the following companies: Agnico-Eagle Mines Limited, Alamos Gold Inc., B2Gold Corp., Centerra Gold Inc., Detour Gold Corporation, Eldorado Gold Corporation, First Majestic Silver Corp., Hecla Mining Company, Hochschild Mining plc, IAMGOLD Corporation, New Gold, Inc., OceanaGold Corporation, Pan American Silver Corporation, Royal Gold, Inc., SSR Mining Inc., Tahoe Resources Inc., and Yamana Gold Inc. ("Peer Group").

The graph assumes a \$100 investment in the Company's common stock and in each of the indexes at the beginning of the period, and a reinvestment of dividends paid on such investments throughout the five-year period.

	Dec. 2014	Dec. 2015	Dec. 2016	Dec. 2017	Dec. 2018
Coeur Mining	47.10	22.86	83.78	69.12	41.20
S&P 500 Index	113.69	115.26	129.05	157.22	150.33
Peer Group	97.15	86.21	132.61	146.04	141.08

The following performance graph compares the performance of the Company's common stock during the period beginning December 31, 2015 and ending December 31, 2018 to the S&P 500 and the Peer Group. The graph assumes a \$100 investment in the Company's common stock and in each of the indexes at the beginning of the period, and a reinvestment of dividends paid on such investments throughout the period.

	Dec. 2016	Dec. 2017	Dec. 2018
Coeur Mining	366.53	302.42	180.24
S&P 500 Index	111.96	136.40	130.42
Peer Group	180.12	210.45	183.35

This stock performance information is “furnished” and shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or subject to Rule 14A, shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this report and irrespective of any general incorporation by reference language in any such filing, except to the extent that it specifically incorporates the information by reference.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying Notes.

In thousands except share data	Year ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenue	\$625,904	\$709,598	\$571,897	\$561,407	\$517,993
Costs applicable to sales	440,950	440,260	335,375	403,827	388,286
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(48,955)	10,925	22,435	(287,811)	(1,097,650)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	550	(12,244)	32,917	(79,372)	(89,224)
Net income (loss)	\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352	\$(367,183)	\$(1,186,874)

Basic income (loss) per share:

Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14	\$(2.22)	\$(10.72)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$—	\$(0.07)	\$0.21	\$(0.61)	\$(0.87)
Basic	\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.35	\$(2.83)	\$(11.59)

Diluted income (loss) per share:

Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14	\$(2.22)	\$(10.72)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$—	\$(0.07)	\$0.20	\$(0.61)	\$(0.87)
Diluted	\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.34	\$(2.83)	\$(11.59)

In thousands	At December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total assets	\$1,712,500	\$1,701,175	\$1,318,909	\$1,332,489	\$1,436,569
Reclamation and mine closure liabilities	\$135,546	\$120,832	\$88,701	\$74,958	\$63,042
Debt, including current portion	\$458,826	\$411,322	\$210,637	\$485,505	\$453,358
Stockholders' equity	\$852,512	\$814,977	\$768,487	\$421,476	\$554,328

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") provides information that management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Coeur Mining, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Company", "our", or "we"). We use certain non-GAAP financial performance measures in our MD&A. For a detailed description of these measures, please see "Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures" at the end of this item. We provide certain operational and financial data on a silver equivalent basis, converting gold to silver at a historical 60:1 ratio of silver ounces to gold ounces, zinc is converted at a historical 0.06:1 ratio of silver ounces to zinc pounds and lead is converted at a historical 0.05:1 ratio of silver ounces to lead pounds, unless otherwise noted. We also provide realized silver equivalent data determined by average spot gold, silver, zinc and lead prices during the relevant period.

Overview

We are primarily a gold and silver producer with five operating mines located in the United States, Canada and Mexico and several exploration projects in North America.

2018 Highlights

- Higher gold and silver grades contributed to increased gold and silver production and lower costs applicable to sales per ounce at Palmarejo. Palmarejo's higher grade La Nacion deposit, located between the Independencia and Guadalupe underground mines, is expected to commence production in the second half of 2019.

Rochester gold and silver production increased in 2018 driven by higher gold grades and the timing of recoveries. Rochester commenced construction of crushing system upgrades which includes the addition of a high-pressure grinding roll, or HPGR, that are expected to increase the timing and overall recovery of silver from heap leach activities, while lowering operating costs. Construction will be completed in the second quarter of 2019 with improved recoveries positively impacting production in the second half of 2019.

Kensington production declined and costs applicable to sales per gold ounce increased in the year primarily driven by lower throughput and recoveries. The higher grade Jualin mine reached commercial production in December and will supplement existing ore sources at Kensington in 2019 and is expected to contribute to increased production and lower costs applicable to sales per gold ounce in 2019.

Wharf gold production decreased and costs applicable to sales per gold ounce increased in 2018 as a result of unplanned weather-related downtime in the third quarter, the timing of leach pad recoveries and lower gold grades. Increased tons placed in 2018 are expected to increase production levels in 2019.

Silvertip achieved commercial production in September 2018, however, lower than expected production levels, grades and recovery rates as well as reduced plant availability contributed to unfavorable operating results at Silvertip and resulted in \$26.7 million write-down of metal inventory. Progress towards a 1,100 ton per day (1,000 metric tonne per day) continues as the company is focused on improvements in four key areas: mill projects targeting higher availability, maintenance procedures and systems, supply chain and procurement and employee training and development. Recovery rates continued to improve throughout the fourth quarter and are expected to trend higher as mill consistency improves and the flotation circuit is optimized.

In October 2018, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Northern Empire not owned by the Company, for total consideration valued at approximately \$73.6 million based on the issuance of approximately 12.1 million shares of Coeur common stock. Northern Empire's principal asset is the Sterling Gold Project located in Nevada.

In November 2018, Coeur Rochester, Inc. acquired Lincoln Hill and related assets. Approximately 4.3 million Coeur shares were issued to Alio Gold shareholders upon closing of the acquisition, representing total consideration of approximately \$19.0 million.

Selected Financial and Operating Results

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Financial Results from Continuing Operations:			
Metal sales	\$625,904	\$709,598	\$568,617
Net income (loss)	\$(48,955)	\$10,925	\$22,435
Net income (loss) per share, diluted	\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14
Adjusted net income (loss) ⁽¹⁾	\$(2,165)	\$4,223	\$15,601
Adjusted net income (loss) per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	\$(0.01)	\$0.02	\$0.10
EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$87,102	\$202,912	\$142,612
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$157,309	\$203,340	\$194,880
Operating Results from Continuing Operations:			
Gold ounces produced ⁽⁴⁾	359,520	383,086	358,170
Silver ounces produced ⁽³⁾	12,787,203	12,126,217	9,359,444
Zinc pounds produced ⁽³⁾	4,181,033	—	—
Lead pounds produced ⁽³⁾	2,072,013	—	—
Silver equivalent ounces produced	34,712,866	35,111,377	30,849,644
Silver equivalent ounces produced (average spot price)	42,284,437	40,374,979	35,498,691
Gold ounces sold	350,508	410,604	338,131
Silver ounces sold	12,354,817	12,698,635	8,933,749
Zinc pounds sold	4,375,995	—	—
Lead pounds sold	2,648,920	—	—
Silver equivalent ounces sold	33,780,278	37,334,889	29,221,609
Silver equivalent ounces sold (average spot price)	41,174,363	42,976,574	33,610,549
Average realized price per gold ounce	\$1,218	\$1,204	\$1,230
Average realized price per silver ounce	\$15.65	\$16.96	\$17.08
Average realized price per zinc pound	\$1.12	\$—	\$—
Average realized price per lead pound	\$0.90	\$—	\$—
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$11.46	\$10.70	\$11.23
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$9.89	\$9.66	\$10.29
Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$982	\$822	\$705
All-in sustaining costs per silver equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$18.59	\$15.95	\$16.16
All-in sustaining costs per average spot silver equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$15.25	\$13.86	\$14.05
Financial and Operating Results from Discontinued Operations:⁽²⁾			
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$550	\$(12,244)	\$32,917
Silver ounces produced	643,078	4,269,649	5,468,898
Gold ounces produced	78	358	—
Silver equivalent ounces produced	647,758	4,291,129	5,468,898
Silver ounces sold	704,479	4,240,901	5,411,057
Gold ounces sold	292	111	—
Silver equivalent ounces sold	721,999	4,247,561	5,411,057

(1) See “Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.”

(2) Reported production and financial results include operations through February 28, 2018.

Prior to September 2018 commercial production date the Silvertip mine produced 0.2 million ounces of silver, 2.6 million pounds of zinc, and 1.8 million pounds of lead which are excluded from production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

(4) Prior to December 2018 commercial production date the Jualin deposit at the Kensington mine produced 8,208 ounces of gold which are excluded from the production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

Consolidated Financial Results

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Revenue

Revenue decreased by \$83.7 million as a result of fewer gold (15%) and silver (3%) ounces sold and an 8% decrease in average realized silver prices, partially offset by an increase in average realized gold prices (1%) and sales from Silvertip, which commenced commercial production in September 2018. The Company sold 12.4 million silver ounces, 350,508 gold ounces, 4.4 million zinc pounds and 2.6 million lead pounds compared to 12.7 million silver ounces and 410,604 gold ounces in the prior year. Gold contributed 68% of sales, silver contributed 31%, zinc contributed 1% and lead contributed less than 1% , compared to 70% of sales from gold and 30% from silver.

Costs Applicable to Sales

Costs applicable to sales remained comparable despite lower silver equivalent ounces sold due to a \$26.7 million write-down of inventory at Silvertip, higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce at Wharf and Kensington, partially offset by lower costs applicable to sales per silver ounce at Palmarejo. For a complete discussion of costs applicable to sales, see Results of Operations below.

Amortization

Amortization decreased \$18.1 million, or 12%, due to fewer silver equivalent ounces sold at all operating sites.

Expenses

General and administrative expenses decreased \$2.3 million, or 7%, primarily due to lower compensation costs.

Exploration expense decreased \$4.9 million, or 16%, as a result of lower exploration costs at Palmarejo, Rochester, Kensington and La Preciosa as the Company focused its exploration efforts on capitalized infill resource conversion drilling in 2018.

Pre-development, reclamation, and other expenses increased \$1.1 million, or 6%, of which \$3.4 million is attributable to the write-down of property, plant and equipment at Rochester.

Other Income and Expenses

Fair value adjustments, net, were a gain of \$3.6 million due to a net gain on equity securities of \$3.0 million coupled with favorable fair value adjustment of zinc options. Effective January 1, 2018, as a result of ASU 2016-01, changes in the fair value of equity investments are recognized as fair value adjustments instead of other comprehensive income (loss) in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Interest expense (net of capitalized interest of \$1.2 million) increased to \$24.4 million from \$16.4 million, due to higher average debt levels related to the 2024 Senior Notes and the Facility.

Other, net was an expense of \$24.7 million, as a result of the \$18.6 million write-down of the receivable consideration from the Manquiri Divestiture, unfavorable foreign exchange rate movements, a write-down of \$6.5 million related to the RMC receivable, partially offset by gains on the sale of non-core assets and investments in 2017.

Income and Mining Taxes

The Company's Income and mining tax (expense) benefit consisted of:

In thousands	Year ended	
	2018	2017
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit at statutory rate	\$14,052	\$(14,037)
State tax provision from continuing operations	2,284	26
Change in valuation allowance	2,471	86,712
Effect of tax legislation	—	(88,174)
Percentage depletion	89	703
Uncertain tax positions	1,830	2,596
U.S. and foreign permanent differences	3,314	2,348
Foreign exchange rates	(3,973)	(14,180)
Foreign inflation and indexing	(2,374)	(2,346)
Foreign tax rate differences	(24)	2,929
Mining, foreign withholding, and other taxes	(3,857)	(11,274)
Other, net	2,968	5,699
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	\$16,780	\$(28,998)

Income and mining tax benefit of approximately \$16.8 million results in an effective tax rate of 26% for 2018. This compares to income tax expense of \$29.0 million or effective tax rate of 73% for 2017. The Company's effective tax rate is impacted by multiple factors as illustrated above. The comparability of the Company's income and mining tax (expense) benefit for the reported periods was primarily impacted by (i) variations in our income before income taxes; (ii) geographic distribution of that income; (iii) foreign exchange rates; (iv) mining taxes; (v) the non-recognition of tax assets and (vi) the impact of specific transactions. Therefore, the effective tax rate will fluctuate, sometimes significantly, year to year.

The following table summarizes the components of the Company's income (loss) before tax and income and mining tax (expense) benefit:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,			
	2018		2017	
	Income (loss) before tax benefit	Tax (expense)	Income (loss) before tax	Tax (expense) benefit
United States	\$(50,522)	\$16,819	\$10,099	\$(5,635)
Canada	(43,793)	16,436	(3,176)	979
Mexico	32,073	(16,092)	28,631	(25,958)
Other jurisdictions	(3,493)	(383)	4,369	1,616
	\$(65,735)	\$16,780	\$39,923	\$(28,998)

A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that the related benefits will not be realized. The Company analyzes its deferred tax assets and if it is determined that the Company will not realize all or a portion of its deferred tax assets, it will record or increase a valuation allowance. Conversely, if it is determined that the Company will ultimately be able to realize all or a portion of the related benefits for which a valuation allowance has been provided, all or a portion of the related valuation allowance will be reduced. There are a number of risk factors that could impact the Company's ability to realize its deferred tax assets.

The utilization of U.S. net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards, and recognized built-in losses may be subject to limitation under the rules regarding a change in stock ownership as determined by the Internal Revenue Code and state tax laws. Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes annual limitations on the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards, and certain built-in losses upon an ownership change as defined under that Section. Generally, an ownership change may result from transactions that increase the aggregate ownership of certain shareholders in the Company's stock by more than 50 percentage points

over a three-year testing period. If the Company experiences an ownership change, an annual limitation would be imposed on certain of the Company's tax attributes, including net operating losses and certain other losses, credits, deductions or tax basis. Management has determined that the Company experienced ownership changes, for purposes of 382, during 2002, 2003, 2007, and 2015. Based on management's calculations, the Company

does not expect any of its U.S. tax attributes to expire unused as a result of the Section 382 annual limitations. However, the annual limitations may impact the timeframe over which the net operating loss carryforwards can be used, potentially impacting cash tax liabilities in a future period. The U.S. federal tax credits and state net operating losses may potentially be limited as well. We continue to maintain a full valuation allowance on our U.S. net deferred tax assets since it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized.

The Company may also experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership. As a result, if the Company earns U.S. federal taxable income, it may be limited in the ability to (1) recognize current deductions on built-in loss assets and (2) offset this income with our pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other tax credit carryforwards, which may be subject to limitations, potentially resulting in increased future tax liability to us. Under the new U.S. federal income tax law, federal net operating losses incurred in 2018 and in future years may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal net operating losses is limited to 80% of future taxable income.

Net Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations

Net loss from continuing operations was \$49.0 million, or \$0.26 per share, compared to net income of \$10.9 million, or \$0.06 per share. The decrease in net income from continuing operations was impacted by lower operating margin per consolidated silver equivalent ounce that includes a write-down of \$26.7 million at Silvertip of metal inventory as a result of lower than expected production levels, grades and recovery rates as well as reduced process plant availability and unfavorable changes in average realized silver prices, a write-down of \$18.6 million on the consideration received from the Manquiri Divestiture, a receivable write-down of \$6.5 million related to the RMC bankruptcy, a write-down of \$3.4 million of property, plant and equipment at Rochester and higher interest expense.

Net Income (loss) from Discontinued Operations

In respect of San Bartolomé's operating results, income increased \$12.8 million, due to a \$1.5 million gain on the sale of San Bartolomé in 2018, partially offset by lower production and higher unit costs.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Revenue

Revenue was higher resulting from a reduction of gold inventories carried over from 2016 that were sold in the first quarter of 2017 and a decrease in average realized silver and gold prices of 1% and 2%, respectively. The Company sold 12.7 million silver ounces and 410,604 gold ounces, compared to sales of 8.9 million silver ounces and 338,131 gold ounces. Gold contributed 70% of sales and silver contributed 30% compared to 73% of sales from gold and 27% from silver.

Costs Applicable to Sales

Costs applicable to sales increased due to higher silver and gold ounces sold and higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce. For a complete discussion of costs applicable to sales, see Results of Operations below.

Amortization

Amortization increased \$30.0 million or 26%, primarily due to higher silver and gold ounces produced at Palmarejo.

Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased \$4.3 million or 15% due to higher compensation, severance and professional service costs.

Exploration increased \$17.4 million as a result of the Company's expansion of near-mine drilling at Palmarejo, Kensington and Rochester, and regional exploration focused on projects in Nevada and Mexico.

Pre-development, reclamation, and other expenses increased \$4.5 million or 31%, due to additional work at La Preciosa and Silvertip acquisition costs.

Other Income and Expenses

In 2017, the Company incurred a \$9.3 million loss in connection with the repurchase of the 7.875% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 Senior Notes") concurrent with the completed offering of the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Senior Notes") compared to losses of \$21.4 million on extinguishment of debt in 2016.

Fair value adjustments, net, were a loss of \$0.9 million compared to a loss of \$11.6 million due to diminishing effects related to the Palmarejo gold production royalty which was terminated in the third quarter of 2016 and the Rochester royalty obligation which was terminated in the second quarter of 2017.

Interest expense (net of capitalized interest of \$1.9 million) decreased to \$16.4 million from \$36.9 million, primarily due to lower average debt levels and the lower 2024 Senior Notes interest rate.

Other, net was a gain of \$26.6 million, primarily due to a \$21.1 million gain on the sale of the Joaquin project in Argentina and a \$2.3 million gain on the repurchase of the Rochester royalty obligation.

Income and Mining Taxes

The Company's Income and mining tax (expense) benefit consisted of:

In thousands	Year ended	
	December 31,	
	2017	2016
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit at statutory rate	\$(14,037)	\$3,718
State tax provision from continuing operations	26	336
Change in valuation allowance	86,712	40,517
Effect of tax legislation	(88,174)	—
Percentage depletion	703	983
Uncertain tax positions	2,596	(8,829)
U.S. and foreign permanent differences	2,348	(2,652)
Foreign exchange rates	(14,180)	19,701
Foreign inflation and indexing	(2,346)	(670)
Foreign tax rate differences	2,929	120
Mining, foreign withholding, and other taxes	(11,274)	(11,052)
Other, net	5,699	—
Legal entity reorganization	—	(8,925)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	\$(28,998)	\$33,247

Income and mining tax expense of approximately \$29.0 million results in an effective tax rate of 73% for 2017. This compares to income tax benefit of \$33.2 million or effective tax rate of 308% for 2016. The Company's effective tax rate is impacted by multiple factors as illustrated above. The comparability of the Company's income and mining tax (expense) benefit for the reported periods was primarily impacted by (i) variations in our income before income taxes; (ii) geographic distribution of that income; (iii) foreign exchange rates; (iv) mining taxes; (v) the non-recognition of tax assets (vi) the impact of specific transactions and (vii) the 2016 completion of a legal entity reorganization to integrate recent acquisitions. Therefore, the effective tax rate will fluctuate, sometimes significantly, year to year.

The following table summarizes the components of the Company's income (loss) before tax and income and mining tax (expense) benefit:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,			
	2017		2016	
	Income (loss) before tax	Tax (expense) benefit	Income (loss) before tax	Tax (expense) benefit
United States	\$10,099	\$(5,635)	\$(13,299)	\$(10,525)
Canada	(3,176)	979	(1,355)	(503)
Mexico	28,631	(25,958)	(5,268)	45,801
Other jurisdictions	4,369	1,616	9,110	(1,526)
	\$39,923	\$(28,998)	\$(10,812)	\$33,247

A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that the related benefits will not be realized. The Company analyzes its deferred tax assets and if it is determined that the Company will not realize all or a portion of its deferred tax assets, it will record or increase a valuation allowance. Conversely, if it is determined that the Company will ultimately be able to realize all or a portion of the related benefits for which a valuation allowance has been provided, all or a portion of the related valuation allowance will be reduced. There are a number of risk factors that could impact the Company's ability to realize its deferred tax assets.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted significant changes to U.S. tax law following the passage and signing of H.R.1, “An Act to Provide for Reconciliation Pursuant to Titles II and V of the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for Fiscal Year

40

2018” which makes widespread changes to the Internal Revenue Code, including, among other items, a reduction in the federal corporate tax rate to 21%, effective January 1, 2018.

The Company is subject to the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) ASC 740-10, Income Taxes, which requires that the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates be recognized in the period the tax rate change was enacted. The carrying value of our U.S. deferred taxes is determined by the enacted U.S. corporate income tax rate. Consequently, the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate impacts the carrying value of our deferred tax assets. Under the new corporate income tax rate of 21%, the U.S. net deferred tax asset position will decrease as will the related valuation allowance. The net effect of the tax reform enactment on the financial statements is minimal.

While there are certain aspects of the new tax law that will not impact the Company based on its tax structure, such as the one-time transition tax on unremitted foreign earnings; there are other aspects of the law, which could have a positive impact on the Company’s future U.S. income tax expense, including the elimination of the U.S. corporate alternative minimum tax. However, uncertainty regarding the impact of tax reform remains, as a result of factors including future regulatory and rulemaking processes, the prospects of additional corrective or supplemental legislation, potential trade or other litigation, and other factors.

Net Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations

Net income from continuing operations was \$10.9 million, or \$0.06 per share, compared to net income of \$22.4 million, or \$0.14 per share. The decrease in net income from continuing operations is primarily due to a significant tax benefit realized in 2016 and lower realized silver and gold prices, partially offset by a \$21.1 million gain on the sale of the Joaquin project, lower interest expense, lower all-in sustaining costs per silver equivalent ounce and higher silver and gold production.

Net Income (loss) from Discontinued Operations

In respect of San Bartolomé’s operating results, income decreased \$45.2 million, primarily due to lower production, higher unit costs and a tax benefit realized in 2016 with regard to San Bartolomé.

2019 Guidance Framework

Following a comprehensive review of the Company's historical guidance framework, Coeur is modifying both its production and cost guidance framework for 2019. Key changes include:

- Elimination of silver equivalence - Production and unit cost guidance will focus on site-level figures by metal rather than silver equivalent units

- Change in unit cost methodology - Site-level unit cost figures will be presented on a co-product basis, with the exception of Wharf, which will be presented on a by-product basis

- Elimination of all-in-sustaining costs ("AISC") - The Company will no longer provide guidance or financial reporting on AISC

- Price and foreign exchange assumptions - The Company will note key price and foreign exchange assumptions underpinning guidance ranges

Coeur plans to discontinue its reporting of silver equivalent metrics and begin providing cost metrics on a co-product basis (or by-product, in the case of Wharf) in conjunction with its first quarter 2019 financial results.

2019 Production Guidance

	Gold (oz)	Silver (K oz)	Zinc (K lbs)	Lead (K lbs)
Palmarejo	95,000 - 105,000	6,500 - 7,200	—	—
Rochester	40,000 - 50,000	4,200 - 5,000	—	—
Kensington	117,000 - 130,000	—	—	—
Wharf	82,000 - 87,000	—	—	—
Silvertip	—	1,500 - 2,500	25,000 - 40,000	20,000 - 35,000
Total	334,000 - 372,000	12,200 - 14,700	25,000 - 40,000	20,000 - 35,000

2019 Costs Applicable to Sales Guidance⁽¹⁾

	Gold (\$/oz)	Silver (\$/oz)	Zinc (\$/lb)	Lead (\$/lb)
Palmarejo (co-product)	\$650 - \$750	\$9.00 - \$10.00	—	—
Rochester (co-product)	\$1,000 - \$1,100	\$12.50 - \$13.50	—	—
Kensington	\$950 - \$1,050	—	—	—
Wharf (by-product)	\$850 - \$950	—	—	—
Silvertip (co-product)	—	\$14.00 - \$16.00	\$1.00 - \$1.25	\$0.85 - \$1.05

(1) See "Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures."

2019 Capital, Exploration and G&A Guidance

	(\$M)
Capital Expenditures, Sustaining	\$70 - \$80
Capital Expenditures, Development	\$30 - \$40
Exploration, Expensed	\$18 - \$22
Exploration, Capitalized	\$8 - \$12
General & Administrative Expenses	\$32 - \$36

Note: The Company's guidance figures assume \$1,275/oz. gold, \$15.50/oz. silver, \$1.15/lb. zinc and \$0.95/lb. lead as well as USD/CAD of \$0.77 and USD/MXN of \$0.05.

Results of Continuing Operations

The Company produced 12.8 million ounces of silver, 359,520 ounces of gold, 4.2 million pounds of zinc and 2.1 million pounds of lead in the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to 12.1 million ounces of silver and 383,086 ounces of gold in the year ended December 31, 2017. Silver production increased 5%, due to higher grade at Palmarejo, timing of recoveries at Rochester and commencement of commercial production at Silvertip. Gold production decreased 6% as a result of lower mill throughput at Kensington and unplanned weather related downtime in the third quarter and timing of leach pad recoveries at Wharf, partially offset by the timing of recoveries at Rochester.

The Company produced 12.1 million ounces of silver and 383,086 ounces of gold in the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 9.4 million ounces of silver and 358,170 ounces of gold in the year ended December 31, 2016. Silver production increased 30% due to higher grade and mill throughput at Palmarejo. Gold production increased 7% due to higher grade and mill throughput at Palmarejo, partially offset by lower grades at Kensington and Wharf. Costs applicable to sales were \$9.89 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$11.46 per silver equivalent ounce) and \$982 per gold equivalent ounce in the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to \$9.66 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$10.70 per silver equivalent ounce) and \$822 per gold equivalent ounce in the year ended December 31, 2017. Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent ounce increased 7% as a result of a higher initial unit costs at Silvertip. Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce increased 19% in the year ended December 31, 2018 due to higher unit costs at Kensington and Wharf.

Costs applicable to sales were \$9.66 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$10.70 per silver equivalent ounce) and \$822 per gold equivalent ounce in the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$10.29 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$11.23 per silver equivalent ounce) and \$705 per gold equivalent ounce in the year ended December 31, 2016. Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent ounce decreased 5% due to lower unit costs at Palmarejo while costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce increased 17% in the year ended December 31, 2017 due to higher unit costs at Kensington and Wharf.

All-in sustaining costs were \$15.25 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$18.59 per silver equivalent ounce) in the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to \$13.86 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$15.95 per silver equivalent ounce) in the year ended December 31, 2017. The 17% increase was primarily due to higher Silvertip ramp up costs and higher sustaining capital related to underground development at Palmarejo, Silvertip, Kensington, partially offset by lower general administrative costs and exploration costs.

All-in sustaining costs were \$13.86 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$15.95 per silver equivalent ounce) in the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$14.05 per average spot silver equivalent ounce (\$16.16 per silver equivalent ounce) in the year ended December 31, 2016. The 1% decrease was primarily due to lower sustaining capital, partially offset by higher costs applicable to sales per consolidated silver equivalent ounce, higher general and administrative costs and higher exploration expense.

Palmarejo

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Tons milled	1,382,474	1,498,421	1,078,888
Gold ounces produced	122,722	121,569	73,913
Silver ounces produced	7,516,390	4,420,082	4,442,164
Silver equivalent ounces produced	14,879,174	14,636,222	8,876,944
Silver equivalent ounces produced (average spot price)	17,428,164	10,636,580	9,836,335
Gold ounces sold	115,592	131,743	59,081
Silver ounces sold	7,229,177	5,986,154	3,993,451
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$8.48	\$ 9.44	\$ 10.72
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$7.25	\$ 8.45	\$ 9.73

(1)See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Silver equivalent production increased 2% resulting from higher silver and gold grades, which in turn, contributed to a 10% decrease in costs applicable to sales per ounce. Metal sales were \$245.8 million, or 40% of Coeur's metal sales, compared with \$274.8 million, or 38% of Coeur's metal sales. Amortization decreased to \$60.7 million primarily due to lower ounces sold. Capital expenditures remained comparable at \$29.4 million. Capital expenditures focused on underground development at Guadalupe, Independencia and La Nacion, conversion drilling and the implementation of the new on-site absorption, desorption, and recovery plant.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Silver equivalent production increased 64% due to higher mining rates from Guadalupe and Independencia and higher silver and gold grades, partially offset by lower silver recovery. Metal sales were \$274.8 million, or 38% of Coeur's metal sales, compared with \$141.3 million, or 24% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per ounce decreased 12% as a result of higher production. Amortization increased to \$73.7 million compared to \$36.6 million, primarily due to higher production from Guadalupe and Independencia. Capital expenditures decreased to \$29.9 million due to lower underground development at Independencia. Capital expenditures focused on underground development and conversion drilling.

Rochester

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Tons placed	16,169,806	16,440,270	19,555,998
Gold ounces produced	54,388	51,051	50,751
Silver ounces produced	5,037,988	4,713,574	4,564,138
Silver equivalent ounces produced	8,301,263	7,776,634	7,609,198
Silver equivalent ounces produced (average spot price)	9,430,900	8,478,075	8,267,946
Gold ounces sold	52,789	54,642	49,320
Silver ounces sold	4,854,570	4,931,368	4,583,540
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$13.17	\$13.15	\$11.90
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$11.59	\$12.04	\$10.97

(1)See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Silver equivalent production increased 7% due to the timing of recoveries, partially offset by lower tons placed, which were anticipated following the decommissioning of a crusher. Metal sales were \$141.8 million, or 23% of Coeur's metal sales, compared with \$152.7 million, or 22% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per ounce and amortization remained comparable at \$13.17 and \$20.9 million, respectively. Capital expenditures decreased to \$9.9 million from \$40.9 million due to the completion of the Stage IV leach pad expansion in 2017. Capital expenditures focused on the purchase of mining equipment.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Silver equivalent production increased 2% due to the timing of recoveries, partially offset by lower tons placed. Metal sales were \$152.7 million, or 22% of Coeur's metal sales, compared with \$139.9 million, or 25% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent ounce increased 11% due to lower tons placed. Amortization increased to \$22.3 million due to higher production. Capital expenditures increased to \$40.9 million compared to \$16.4 million due to the completion of the Stage IV leach pad expansion.

Kensington

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Tons milled	641,058	668,727	620,209
Gold ounces produced ⁽²⁾	105,570	115,094	124,331
Gold ounces sold	\$106,555	\$125,982	\$121,688
Costs applicable to sales/oz ⁽¹⁾	\$1,055	\$922	\$795

(1) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

(2) Prior to declaring commercial production in December, 2018, the Kensington mine produced 8,208 ounces sourced from the Jualin deposit, which are excluded from production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Gold production decreased 8% due to lower mill throughput resulting from lower mine ore production. Including the 8,208 gold ounces that were sourced from the Jualin deposit before commercial production was declared in December, gold production decreased by 1%. Metal sales were \$132.9 million, or 21% of Coeur's metal sales, compared to \$154.5 million, or 22% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per ounce were 14% higher, primarily due to higher contractor costs and higher diesel costs. Amortization decreased to \$29.5 million from \$36.0 million due to higher life of mine reserves and lower ounces sold. Capital expenditures increased to \$44.7 million resulting from increased underground development at Kensington, Jualin and Raven and higher mining equipment expenditures.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Gold production decreased 7% due to lower grades mined, partially offset by higher mill throughput. Metal sales were \$154.5 million, or 22% of Coeur's metal sales, compared to \$146.6 million, or 26% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per ounce were 16% higher, primarily due to lower grade and higher contract mining costs. Amortization increased to \$36.0 million from \$34.8 million due to higher ounces sold. Capital expenditures remained comparable at \$36.2 million.

Wharf

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Tons placed	4,923,476	4,560,441	4,268,105
Gold ounces produced	76,840	95,372	109,175
Silver ounces produced	50,576	63,535	105,144
Gold equivalent ounces produced ⁽¹⁾	77,683	96,431	110,927
Gold ounces sold	75,572	98,237	108,042
Silver ounces sold	48,085	74,086	94,680
Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$880	\$697	\$606

(1) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Gold equivalent production decreased 19% due to unplanned weather-related events and timing of leach pad recoveries. Metal sales were \$96.5 million, or 15% of Coeur's metal sales, compared to \$125.9 million, or 18% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce increased 26% due to lower production resulting from the completion of mining at the higher-grade Golden Reward deposit in 2017 and higher equipment rental and diesel costs. Amortization decreased to \$11.1 million due to lower ounces sold. Capital expenditures decreased to \$3.4 million due to lower mining equipment and process plant expenditures.

Year Ended December 31, 2017 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Gold equivalent production decreased 13% due to lower grade, partially offset by higher tons placed. Metal sales were \$125.9 million, or 18% of Coeur's metal sales, compared to \$136.7 million, or 24% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce increased 15% due to lower production resulting from the completion of mining at the higher-grade Golden Reward deposit and higher blasting costs. Amortization was \$13.0 million compared to \$20.6 million due to lower production and higher life of mine reserves. Capital expenditures increased to \$8.8 million due to mining equipment and process plant expenditures.

Silvertip

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Tons milled	49,454	—	
Silver ounces produced ⁽²⁾	182,254	—	
Zinc pounds produced ⁽²⁾	4,181,033	—	
Lead pounds produced ⁽²⁾	2,072,013	—	
Silver equivalent ounces produced	536,717	—	
Silver equivalent ounces produced (average spot price)	641,057	—	
Silver ounces sold	222,974	—	—
Zinc pounds sold	4,375,995	—	—
Lead pounds sold	2,648,920	—	—
Costs applicable to sales per silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$57.64	\$	—
Costs applicable to sales per average spot silver equivalent oz ⁽¹⁾	\$48.66	\$	—

(1) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

Prior to September 1, 2018 commercial production date the Silvertip mine produced 0.2 million ounces of silver, (2)2.6 million pounds of zinc, and 1.8 million pounds of lead which are excluded from production numbers presented, unless otherwise noted.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

The Company acquired Silvertip in October 2017. In September 2018, Silvertip commenced commercial production. Metal sales were \$8.9 million, or 1% of Coeur's metal sales. Costs applicable to sales per ounce were impacted by a \$26.7 million write-down of metal inventory as a result of lower than expected production levels, grades and recovery rates as well as reduced process plant availability and unfavorable changes in metal prices. Amortization was \$5.2 million. Capital expenditures were \$52.9 million primarily related to pre-production capital, underground mine development and capitalized exploration spending.

Endeavor Silver Stream

	Year ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Tons milled	—133,904	219,430
Silver ounces produced	—107,026	247,998
Costs applicable to sales/oz ⁽¹⁾	\$— 6.96	\$ 6.56

(1) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

In July 2017, the Company sold the Endeavor Silver Stream and its remaining portfolio of royalties for total consideration of \$13.0 million to Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd. Reported production and financial results include operations through May 2017 in accordance with the terms of the sale agreement.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At December 31, 2018, the Company had \$118.1 million of cash and cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents decreased \$77.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2018 primarily due to lower silver prices, pre-production capital expenditures to advance Silvertip toward commercial production in conjunction with Silvertip operating costs and income, mining tax payments at Palmarejo and lower operating margin.

Cash Provided by Operating Activities from Continuing Operations

Net cash provided by operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$20.1 million, \$197.2 million and \$96.5 million, respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities was impacted by the following key factors for the applicable periods:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold	33,780,277	33,334,889	29,221,609
Average realized price per consolidated silver equivalent ounce ⁽¹⁾	\$18.53	\$19.01	\$19.46
Costs applicable to sales per consolidated silver equivalent ounce ⁽²⁾	(13.05)	(11.79)	(11.48)
Operating margin per consolidated silver equivalent ounce	\$5.48	\$7.22	\$7.98

Calculated by dividing the Company's total metal sales by total silver equivalent ounces (based on a historical 60:1 (1) ratio of silver ounces to gold ounces, 0.06:1 ratio of silver ounces to zinc pounds and 0.05:1 ratio of silver ounces to lead pounds).

(2) See Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures.

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flow before changes in operating assets and liabilities	\$112,350	\$145,201	\$141,384
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables	(9,260)	18,895	(2,783)
Prepaid expenses and other	4,876	(2,015)	(4,420)
Inventories	(44,488)	23,517	(34,610)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(43,370)	11,562	(3,110)
Cash provided by continuing operating activities	\$20,108	\$197,160	\$96,461

Cash provided by operating activities decreased \$177.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to lower sales of gold and silver (15% and 3%, respectively) at a lower operating margin per consolidated silver equivalent ounce. In addition, Silvertip incurred higher than anticipated operating costs that included a \$26.7 million write-down of metals inventory, and income and mining tax payments made by Coeur Mexicana in 2018 pertaining to 2017 Palmarejo earnings. Revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 decreased \$83.7 million, \$72.8 million of which was due to lower silver equivalent ounces sold and \$10.9 million was due to lower average realized prices.

Cash provided by operating activities increased \$100.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 due to higher silver equivalent ounces sold and favorable working capital adjustments, partially offset by lower average realized prices and higher costs applicable to sales per consolidated silver equivalent ounce. Metal sales for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased \$141.0 million, with \$151.1 million due to higher silver equivalent ounces sold, partially offset by \$10.1 million due to lower average realized prices. The \$52.0 million working capital decrease in the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily due to a decrease in inventories and collection of accounts receivable, partially offset by an increase of prepaid assets, compared to the \$44.9 million working capital increase in the year ended December 31, 2016, which was primarily due to an increase in metal ore on leach pads, inventories and timing of payments.

Cash Used in Investing Activities from Continuing Operations

Net cash used in investing activities in the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$102.0 million compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$277.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2017. Cash used in investing activities decreased \$175.2 million primarily due to the cash component of the Silvertip acquisition consideration paid in 2017, 2018 payments received totaling \$19.0 million related to the Manquiri Divestiture, partially offset by a \$4.0 million increase in capital expenditures. The Company had capital expenditures of \$140.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2018 compared with \$136.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2017. Capital expenditures in the year ended December 31, 2018 were primarily related to pre-production capital spending at Silvertip and underground development at Silvertip, Palmarejo, and Kensington. Capital expenditures in the year ended December 31, 2017 were primarily related to underground development at Palmarejo, Silvertip and Kensington, capitalized conversion drilling, and the Stage IV leach pad expansion at Rochester.

Net cash used in investing activities in the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$277.2 million compared to \$70.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2016. In the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company acquired Silvertip, purchased strategic equity investments, and increased capital expenditures by \$42.4 million, but also realized proceeds from the sale of the Joaquin project. The Company had capital expenditures of \$136.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2017 compared with \$94.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2016. Capital expenditures in the year ended December 31, 2017 were primarily related to underground development at Palmarejo, Silvertip and Kensington, capitalized conversion drilling, and the Stage IV leach pad expansion at Rochester. Capital expenditures in the year ended December 31, 2016 were primarily related to underground development at Palmarejo and Kensington.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities from Continuing Operations

Net cash used in financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$5.2 million compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$135.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company drew \$35.0 million, net, from the Facility to repay a debt obligation of Silvertip and to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$245.0 million from the issuance of the 2024 Senior Notes and drew \$100.0 million from the Facility to partially fund the Silvertip acquisition consideration, partially offset by the repurchase of the 2021 Senior Notes for \$185.5 million, including premiums.

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$135.8 million compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$75.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$245.0 million from the issuance of the 2024 Senior Notes and drew \$100.0 million from the Facility, to partially fund the Silvertip acquisition consideration, partially offset by the repurchase of the 2021 Senior Notes for \$185.5 million, including premiums. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company voluntarily repaid the \$100.0 million Term Loan due 2020 (“Term Loan”) for \$103.4 million and redeemed \$190 million aggregate principal amount of its 2021 Senior Notes. The Company also received net proceeds of \$269.6 million from the sale of 26.9 million shares of its common stock in connection with the \$75.0 million and \$200.0 million “at the market” stock offerings. Payments of \$27.2 million were made in 2016 under the Palmarejo gold production royalty that terminated in July 2016. Coeur Mexicana now sells 50% of Palmarejo gold production (excluding production from Independencia Este) for the lesser of \$800 or spot price per ounce under a gold stream agreement.

In September 2017, the Company, as borrower, and certain subsidiaries of the Company, as guarantors, entered into a Credit Agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with Bank of America, N.A, Royal Bank of Canada, Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, and the Bank of Nova Scotia. The Credit Agreement provided for a \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Facility”), which may be increased by up to \$50.0 million in incremental loans and commitments subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement. The Facility originally had a term of four years. Loans under the Facility will bear interest at a rate equal to either a base rate plus a margin ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% or an adjusted LIBOR rate plus a margin ranging from 2.00% to 2.75%, as selected by the Company, in each case, with such margin determined in accordance with a pricing grid based upon the Company’s consolidated net leverage ratio as of the end of the applicable period.

The Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries, including the land, mineral rights and infrastructure at the Kensington, Rochester and Wharf mines, as well as a pledge of the shares of certain of the Company's subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement contains representations and warranties and affirmative and negative covenants that are usual and customary, including representations, warranties, and covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to incur additional debt, incur or permit liens on assets, make investments and acquisitions, consolidate or merge with any other company, engage in asset sales and make dividends and distributions. The Credit Agreement contains financial covenants consisting of a consolidated net leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio. Obligations under the Credit Agreement may be accelerated upon the occurrence of certain customary events of default.

In October 2018, the Company executed an amendment to the Credit Agreement (the “Amendment”) to increase the Facility by \$50.0 million and extend the term by approximately one year. The Credit Agreement, as amended by the Amendment, continues to be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. At December 31, 2018, the interest rate of the Facility was 4.754% and \$115.0 million in undrawn capacity was available under the Facility. The Company has swapped \$50.0 million of variable rate debt under the Facility to fixed rate debt through an interest rate swap.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes the Company’s contractual obligations at December 31, 2018 and the effect such obligations are expected to have on its liquidity and cash flow in future periods.

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	4-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Long-term debt obligations:					
2024 Senior Notes	\$250,000	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$250,000
Revolving Credit Facility ⁽¹⁾	135,000	—	—	135,000	—
Interest on debt	111,447	23,006	46,013	36,308	6,120
	496,447	23,006	46,013	171,308	256,120
Capital lease obligations ⁽²⁾	94,668	28,433	45,592	19,620	1,023
Operating lease obligations:					
Hyak mining lease (Kensington mine)	879	291	588	—	—
Operating leases	102,760	15,941	30,169	28,964	27,686
	103,639	16,232	30,757	28,964	27,686
Other long-term obligations:					
Reclamation and mine closure ⁽³⁾	334,743	6,552	41,281	16,239	270,671
Severance payments ⁽⁴⁾	6,706	—	—	—	6,706
Unrecognized tax benefits ⁽⁵⁾	6,048	—	—	—	—
	347,497	6,552	41,281	16,239	277,377
Total	\$1,042,251	\$74,223	\$163,643	\$236,131	\$562,206

(1) The Facility has a variable interest rate and, accordingly, the Company has estimated future interest payable.

(2) The Company has entered into various capital lease agreements for commitments primarily over the next five years.

Reclamation and mine closure amounts represent the Company’s estimate of the cash flows associated with its legal (3) obligation to reclaim mining properties. This amount will decrease as reclamation work is completed. Amounts shown on the table are undiscounted.

(4) Accrued government-mandated severance at the Palmarejo complex.

(5) The Company is unable to reasonably estimate the timing of recognition of unrecognized tax benefits beyond 2018 due to uncertainties in the timing of the effective settlement of tax positions.

Environmental Compliance Expenditures

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, the Company spent \$7.9 million, \$6.5 million, and \$6.9 million, respectively, in connection with routine environmental compliance activities at its operating properties. The Company estimates that environmental compliance expenditures during 2019 will be approximately \$9.5 million. Future environmental compliance expenditures will be determined by governmental regulations and the overall scope of the Company’s operating and development activities.

Critical Accounting Policies and Accounting Developments

Listed below are the accounting policies that we believe are critical to our financial statements due to the degree of uncertainty regarding the estimates and assumptions involved and the magnitude of the asset, liability, revenue, and expense being reported. For a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements, see Note 2 -- Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the updated revenue guidance applicable under ASC 606 - "Revenue from Contracts with Customers". The new guidance creates a five-step framework to determine revenue recognition:

1. Identify the contract with the customer
2. Identify the performance obligations
3. Determine the transaction price
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
5. Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Company produces doré and concentrate that is shipped to third-party refiners and smelters, respectively, for processing. The Company enters into contracts to sell its metal to various third-party customers which may include the refiners and smelters that process the doré and concentrate. The Company's performance obligation in these transactions is generally the transfer of metal to the customer.

In the case of doré shipments, the Company generally sells refined metal at market prices agreed upon by both parties. The Company also has the right, but not the obligation, to sell a portion of the anticipated refined metal in advance of being fully refined. When the Company sells refined metal or advanced metal, the performance obligation is satisfied when the metal is delivered to the customer. Revenue and Costs Applicable to Sales are recorded on a gross basis under these contracts at the time the performance obligation is satisfied.

Under the Company's concentrate sales contracts with third-party smelters, metal prices are set on a specified future quotational period, typically one to three months, after the shipment date based on market prices. When the Company sells gold concentrate to the third-party smelters, the performance obligation is satisfied when the concentrate is loaded onto the third-party shipping vessel. The contracts, in general, provide for provisional payment based upon provisional assays and historical metal prices. Final settlement is based on the applicable price for the specified future quotational period and generally occurs three to six months after shipment. The Company's provisionally priced sales contain an embedded derivative that is required to be separated from the host contract for accounting purposes. The host contract is the receivable from the sale of concentrates measured at the forward price at the time of sale. The embedded derivative does not qualify for hedge accounting and is adjusted to fair value through revenue each period until the date of final metal settlement.

The Company also sells concentrate under off-take agreements to third-party customers that are responsible for arranging the smelting of the concentrate. Prices can be either be fixed or based on a quotational period. The quotational period varies by contract, but is generally a one-month period following the shipment of the concentrate. The performance obligation is satisfied when the concentrate is loaded onto the third-party shipping vessel. The off-take agreement allows for the Company to sell concentrate in advance of shipment and results in the customer taking ownership of the concentrate prior to shipment.

The Company recognizes revenue from concentrate sales, net of treatment and refining charges, when it satisfies the performance obligation of transferring control of the concentrate to the customer.

For doré and off-take sales, the Company may incur a finance charge related to advance sales that is not considered significant and, as such, is not considered a separate performance obligation. In addition, the Company has elected to treat freight costs as a fulfillment cost under ASC 606 and not as a separate performance obligation.

The Company's gold stream agreement with a subsidiary of Franco-Nevada commenced in 2016 with a \$20.0 million deposit paid by Franco-Nevada in exchange for the right and obligation to purchase 50% of a portion of Palmarejo gold production at the lesser of \$800 or market price per ounce. Because there is no minimum obligation associated with this deposit, it is not considered financing, and each shipment is considered to be a separate performance obligation. The streaming agreement represents a contract liability under ASC 606, which requires the Company to ratably recognize a portion of the deposit as revenue for each gold ounce delivered to Franco-Nevada.

Estimates

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and

50

liabilities at the date of its financial statements, the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period, and mined reserves. There can be no assurance that actual results will not differ from those estimates. There are a number of uncertainties inherent in estimating quantities of reserves, including many factors beyond the Company's control. Mineral reserve estimates are based upon engineering evaluations of samplings of drill holes and other openings. These estimates involve assumptions regarding future silver and gold prices, mine geology, mining methods and the related costs to develop and mine the reserves. Changes in these assumptions could result in material adjustments to the Company's reserve estimates. The Company uses reserve estimates in determining the units-of-production amortization and evaluating mine assets for potential impairment.

Amortization

The Company amortizes its property, plant, and equipment, mining properties, and mine development using the units-of-production method over the estimated life of the ore body based on its proven and probable reserves or the straight-line method over the useful life, whichever is shorter. The accounting estimates related to amortization are critical accounting estimates because (1) the determination of reserves involves uncertainties with respect to the ultimate geology of its reserves and the assumptions used in determining the economic feasibility of mining those reserves and (2) changes in estimated proven and probable reserves and asset useful lives can have a material impact on net income.

Write-downs

We review and evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Asset impairment is considered to exist if the total estimated undiscounted pretax future cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset. In estimating future cash flows, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there is identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of future cash flows from other asset groups. An impairment loss is measured by discounted estimated future cash flows, and recorded by reducing the asset's carrying amount to fair value. Future cash flows are estimated based on estimated quantities of recoverable minerals, expected silver, gold zinc and lead prices (considering current and historical prices, trends and related factors), production levels, operating costs, capital requirements and reclamation costs, all based on life-of-mine plans. During 2016 we recorded impairment an of \$4.4 million to reduce the carrying value of mining properties and property, plant and equipment as part of Write-downs. Results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2017 include a \$3.4 million write-down of assets to expected realizable value, included in Income (loss) from discontinued operations.

Existing proven and probable reserves and value beyond proven and probable reserves, including mineralization other than proven and probable reserves are included when determining the fair value of mine site asset groups at acquisition and, subsequently, in determining whether the assets are impaired. The term "recoverable minerals" refers to the estimated amount of silver, gold, zinc and lead that will be obtained after taking into account losses during ore processing and treatment. Estimates of recoverable minerals from exploration stage mineral interests are risk adjusted based on management's relative confidence in such materials. The ability to achieve the estimated quantities of recoverable minerals from exploration stage mineral interests involves further risks in addition to those risk factors applicable to mineral interests where proven and probable reserves have been identified, due to the lower level of confidence that the identified mineralized material could ultimately be mined economically. Assets classified as exploration potential have the highest level of risk that the carrying value of the asset can be ultimately realized, due to the still lower level of geological confidence and economic modeling.

Silver, gold, zinc and lead prices are volatile and affected by many factors beyond the Company's control, including prevailing interest rates and returns on other asset classes, expectations regarding inflation, speculation, currency values, governmental decisions regarding precious metals stockpiles, global and regional demand and production, political and economic conditions and other factors may affect the key assumptions used in the Company's impairment testing. Various factors could impact our ability to achieve forecasted production levels from proven and probable reserves. Additionally, production, capital and reclamation costs could differ from the assumptions used in the cash flow models used to assess impairment. Actual results may vary from the Company's estimates and result in additional Write-downs.

Ore on Leach Pads

The heap leach process is a process of extracting silver and gold by placing ore on an impermeable pad and applying a diluted cyanide solution that dissolves a portion of the contained silver and gold, which are then recovered in metallurgical processes.

The Company uses several integrated steps to scientifically measure the metal content of ore placed on the leach pads. As the ore body is drilled in preparation for the blasting process, samples are taken of the drill residue which are assayed to determine estimated quantities of contained metal. The Company estimates the quantity of ore by utilizing global positioning satellite survey techniques. The Company then processes the ore through crushing facilities where the output is again weighed and sampled for assaying. A metallurgical reconciliation with the data collected from the mining operation is completed with appropriate adjustments made to previous estimates. The crushed ore is then transported to the leach pad for application of the leaching solution. As the leach solution is collected from the leach pads, it is continuously sampled for assaying. The quantity of leach solution is

measured by flow meters throughout the leaching and precipitation process. After precipitation, the product is converted to doré, which is the final product produced by the mine. The inventory is stated at lower of cost or market, with cost being determined using a weighted average cost method.

The historical cost of the metal that is expected to be extracted within twelve months is classified as current. Ore on leach pad is valued based on actual production costs incurred to produce and place ore on the leach pads, less costs allocated to minerals recovered through the leach process.

The estimate of both the ultimate recovery expected over time and the quantity of metal that may be extracted relative to the time the leach process occurs requires the use of estimates and relies upon laboratory testwork. Testwork consists of 60 day leach columns from which the Company projects metal recoveries up to five years in the future. The quantities of metal contained in the ore are estimated based upon actual weights and assay analysis. The rate at which the leach process extracts gold and silver from the crushed ore is based upon laboratory column tests and actual experience occurring over more than twenty years of leach pad operations at the Rochester mine. The assumptions used by the Company to measure metal content during each stage of the inventory conversion process includes estimated recovery rates based on laboratory testing and assaying. The Company periodically reviews its estimates compared to actual experience and revises its estimates when appropriate. The ultimate recovery will not be known until leaching operations cease. Historically, our operating results have not been materially impacted by variations between the estimated and actual recoverable quantities of silver and gold on our leach pads.

Reclamation

The Company recognizes obligations associated with the retirement of tangible long-lived assets and the associated asset retirement costs. The fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation will be recognized in the period in which it is incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The fair value of the liability is added to the carrying amount of the associated asset and this additional carrying amount is depreciated over the life of the asset. An accretion cost, representing the increase over time in the present value of the liability, is recorded each period in Pre-development, Reclamation, and Other. As reclamation work is performed or liabilities are otherwise settled, the recorded amount of the liability is reduced. Future remediation costs for inactive mines are accrued based on management's best estimate at the end of each period of the discounted costs expected to be incurred at the site. Such cost estimates include, where applicable, ongoing care and maintenance and monitoring costs. Changes in estimates are reflected in earnings in the period an estimate is revised.

Derivatives

The Company recognizes all derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and measures those instruments at fair value. Changes in the value of derivative instruments are recorded each period in Fair value adjustments, net. Management applies judgment in estimating the fair value of instruments that are highly sensitive to assumptions regarding commodity prices, market volatilities, and foreign currency exchange rates.

Income and Mining Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with the guidance of ASC 740. The Company's annual tax rate is based on income, statutory tax rates in effect and tax planning opportunities available to us in the various jurisdictions in which the Company operates. Significant judgment is required in determining the annual tax expense, current tax assets and liabilities, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and our future taxable income, both as a whole and in various tax jurisdictions, for purposes of assessing our ability to realize future benefit from our deferred tax assets. Actual income taxes could vary from these estimates due to future changes in income tax law, significant changes in the jurisdictions in which we operate or unpredicted results from the final determination of each year's liability by taxing authorities.

The Company's deferred income taxes reflect the impact of temporary differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and such amounts measured by tax laws and regulations. In evaluating the realizability of the deferred tax assets, management considers both positive and negative evidence that may exist, such as earnings history, reversal of taxable temporary differences, forecasted operating earnings and available tax planning strategies in each tax jurisdiction. A valuation allowance may be established to reduce our deferred tax assets to the amount that is considered more likely than not to be realized through the generation of future taxable income and other tax planning strategies.

The Company has asserted indefinite reinvestment of earnings from its Mexican operations as determined by management's judgment about and intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. The Company does not record a U.S. deferred tax liability for the foreign earnings that meet the indefinite reversal criteria. Refer to Note 8 -- Income and Mining Taxes for further discussion on our assertion.

The Company's operations may involve dealing with uncertainties and judgments in the application of complex tax regulations in multiple jurisdictions. The final taxes paid are dependent upon many factors, including negotiations with taxing authorities in various jurisdictions and resolution of disputes arising from federal, state, and international tax audits. The Company

recognizes potential liabilities and records tax liabilities for anticipated tax audit issues in the United States and other tax jurisdictions based on its estimate of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. The Company adjusts these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the progress of a tax audit; however, due to the complexity of some of these uncertainties, the ultimate resolution could result in a payment that is materially different from our current estimate of the tax liabilities. These differences will be reflected as increases or decreases to income tax expense in the period which they are determined. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases," which will require lessees to recognize assets and liabilities for the rights and obligations created by most leases on the balance sheet. These changes become effective for the Company's fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019 and the Company plans to adopt it using the cumulative-effect adjustment transition method approved by the FASB in July 2018, which does not require the Company to recast the comparative periods presented when transitioning to the new guidance on January 1, 2019. The Company has elected to utilize the transition related practical expedients permitted by the new standard. In addition to existing capital leases and other financing obligations, the adoption of the new standard will result in the recognition of additional right-of-use assets and lease liabilities related to operating leases of approximately \$65.0 million. The Company does not expect there will be a material impact to the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) or the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows or an impact on the Company's debt covenant calculations as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-02. The Company is in the process of assessing the required disclosures of the new standard, and expects to provide additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures related to leasing arrangements upon adoption.

Other Liquidity Matters

We believe that our liquidity and capital resources in the U.S. are adequate to fund our U.S. operations and corporate activities. The Company has asserted indefinite reinvestment of earnings from its Mexican operations as determined by management's judgment about and intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. The Company does not believe that the amounts reinvested will have a material impact on liquidity.

In order to reduce future cash interest payments and/or amounts due at maturity or upon redemption, from time to time we may repurchase certain of our debt securities for cash or in exchange for other securities, which may include secured or unsecured notes or equity, in each case in open market or privately negotiated transactions. We regularly engage in conversations with our bondholders and evaluate any such transactions in light of prevailing market conditions, liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions, and other factors. The amounts involved may be significant and any such transactions may occur at a substantial discount to the debt securities' face amount.

Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures

Non-GAAP financial measures are intended to provide additional information only and do not have any standard meaning prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Unless otherwise noted, we present the Non-GAAP financial measures of our continuing operations in the tables below. For additional information regarding our discontinued operations, see Note 21 -- to the Consolidated Financial Statements. These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Adjusted Net Income (Loss)

Management uses Adjusted net income (loss) to evaluate the Company's operating performance, and to plan and forecast its operations. The Company believes the use of Adjusted net income (loss) reflects the underlying operating performance of our core mining business and allows investors and analysts to compare results of the Company to similar results of other mining companies. Management's determination of the components of Adjusted net income (loss) are evaluated periodically and is based, in part, on a review of non-GAAP financial measures used by mining industry analysts. The tax effect of adjustments are based on statutory tax rates and the Company's tax attributes, including the impact through the Company's valuation allowance. The combined effective rate of tax adjustments may not be consistent with the statutory tax rates or the Company's effective tax rate due to jurisdictional tax attributes and related valuation allowance impacts which may minimize the tax effect of certain adjustments and may not apply to gains and losses equally. Adjusted net income (loss) is reconciled to Net income (loss) in the following table:

In thousands except per share amounts	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352
(Income) loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(550)	12,244	(32,917)
Fair value adjustments, net	(3,638)	864	11,581
Impairment of equity and debt securities	—	426	703
Write-downs	—	—	4,446
Inventory write-downs	—	—	3,689
Gain on sale of Joaquin project	—	(21,138)	—
(Gain) loss on sale of assets and securities	(19)	1	(11,334)
Gain on repurchase of Rochester royalty	—	(2,332)	—
(Gain) loss on debt extinguishment	—	9,342	21,365
Mexico inflation adjustment	(1,939)	—	—
Transaction costs	5	3,757	1,199
Deferred tax on reorganization (gain)	—	—	(40,767)
Interest income on notes receivables	(1,776)	—	—
Manquiri sale consideration write-down	18,599	—	—
Silvertip start-up write-down	26,720	—	—
Rochester In-Pit crusher write-down	3,441	—	—
Receivable write-down	6,536	—	—
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	8,611	1,562	(299)
Tax effect of adjustments ⁽¹⁾	(9,750)	816	2,583
Adjusted net income (loss)	\$(2,165)	\$4,223	\$15,601
Adjusted net income (loss) per share - Basic	\$(0.01)	\$0.02	\$0.10
Adjusted net income (loss) per share - Diluted	\$(0.01)	\$0.02	\$0.10

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2018, tax effect of adjustments of \$9.8 million (-20%) is primarily related to the write-down of Silvertip start-up costs.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, tax effect of adjustments of \$0.8 million (-10%) is primarily related to a taxable gain on the sale of the Joaquin project and deferred taxes on the Metalla transaction

For the year ended December 31, 2016, tax effect of adjustments of \$2.6 million (8%) is primarily related to a taxable gain on the sale of assets and the tax valuation allowance impact from an asset write-down, partially offset by tax benefit from fair value adjustments.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

Management uses EBITDA to evaluate the Company's operating performance, to plan and forecast its operations, and assess leverage levels and liquidity measures. The Company believes the use of EBITDA reflects the underlying operating performance of our core mining business and allows investors and analysts to compare results of the Company to similar results of other mining companies. Adjusted EBITDA is a measure used in the 2024 Senior Notes Indenture and the Facility to determine our ability to make certain payments and incur additional indebtedness. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not represent, and should not be considered an alternative to, Net income (Loss) or Cash Flow from Operations as determined under GAAP. Other companies may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently and those calculations may not be comparable to our presentation. Adjusted EBITDA is reconciled to Net income (loss) in the following table:

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

In thousands except per share amounts	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352
(Income) loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(550)	12,244	(32,917)
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	24,364	16,440	36,896
Income tax provision (benefit)	(16,780)	28,998	(33,247)
Amortization	128,473	146,549	116,528
EBITDA	87,102	202,912	142,612
Fair value adjustments, net	(3,638)	864	11,581
Impairment of equity and debt securities	—	426	703
Foreign exchange (gain) loss	9,069	(1,281)	11,455
Gain on sale of Joaquin project	—	(21,138)	—
(Gain) loss on sale of assets and securities	(19)	1	(11,334)
Gain on repurchase of Rochester royalty	—	(2,332)	—
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	9,342	21,365
Mexico inflation adjustment	(1,939)	—	—
Transaction costs	5	3,757	1,199
Interest income on notes receivables	(1,776)	—	—
Manquiri sale consideration write-down	18,599	—	—
Silvertip start-up write-down	26,720	—	—
Rochester In-Pit crusher write-down	3,441	—	—
Receivable write-down	6,536	—	—
Asset retirement obligation accretion	11,116	8,983	7,263
Inventory adjustments and write-downs	2,093	1,806	5,590
Write-downs	—	—	4,446
Adjusted EBITDA	\$157,309	\$203,340	\$194,880

Costs Applicable to Sales and All-in Sustaining Costs

Management uses Costs applicable to sales (“CAS”) and All-in sustaining costs (“AISC”) to evaluate the Company’s current operating performance and life of mine performance from discovery through reclamation. We believe these measures assist analysts, investors and other stakeholders in understanding the costs associated with producing silver and gold, assessing our operating performance and ability to generate free cash flow from operations and sustaining production. These measures may not be indicative of operating profit or cash flow from operations as determined under GAAP. Management believes converting the benefit from selling gold into silver equivalent ounces best allows management, analysts, investors and other stakeholders to evaluate the operating performance of the Company. Other companies may calculate CAS and AISC differently as a result of reflecting the benefit from selling non-silver metals as a by-product credit rather than converting to silver equivalent ounces, differences in the determination of sustaining capital expenditures, and differences in underlying accounting principles and accounting frameworks such as in International Financial Reporting Standards.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Year Ended December 31, 2018

In thousands except per ounce amounts	Silver				Gold			Total
	Palmarejo	Rochester	Silvertip	Total	Kensington	Wharf	Total	
Costs applicable to sales, including amortization (U.S. GAAP)	\$ 180,832	\$ 126,586	\$ 40,855	\$ 348,273	\$ 141,872	\$ 78,273	\$ 220,145	\$ 568,418
Amortization	60,744	20,909	5,235	86,888	29,508	11,072	40,580	127,468
Costs applicable to sales	\$ 120,088	\$ 105,677	\$ 35,620	\$ 261,385	\$ 112,364	\$ 67,201	\$ 179,565	\$ 440,950
Silver equivalent ounces sold	14,164,698	9,021,919	617,980	22,804,598				33,780,278
Gold equivalent ounces sold					106,555	76,373	182,928	
Costs applicable to sales per ounce	\$ 8.48	\$ 13.17	\$ 57.64	\$ 11.46	\$ 1,055	\$ 880	\$ 982	\$ 13.05
Costs applicable to sales per average spot ounce	\$ 7.25	\$ 11.59	\$ 48.66	\$ 9.89				\$ 10.71
Costs applicable to sales								\$ 440,950
Treatment and refining costs								5,469
Sustaining capital ⁽¹⁾								100,871
General and administrative								31,345
Exploration								25,397
Reclamation								18,668
Project/pre-development costs								5,266
All-in sustaining costs								\$ 627,966
Silver equivalent ounces sold								22,804,598
Kensington and Wharf silver equivalent ounces sold								10,975,680
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold								33,780,278
All-in sustaining costs per silver equivalent ounce								\$ 18.59
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold (average spot)								41,178,098
All-in sustaining costs per average spot silver equivalent ounce								\$ 15.25

(1) Excludes development capital for Jualin and Silvertip.

Year Ended December 31, 2017

In thousands except per ounce amounts	Silver				Gold			Total
	Palmarejo	Rochester	Endeavor	Total	Kensington	Wharf	Total	
Costs applicable to sales, including amortization (U.S. GAAP)	\$ 219,920	\$ 130,227	\$ 1,046	\$ 351,193	\$ 152,118	\$ 82,334	\$ 234,452	\$ 585,645
Amortization	73,744	22,306	301	96,351	36,022	13,012	49,034	145,385
Costs applicable to sales	\$ 146,176	\$ 107,921	\$ 745	\$ 254,842	\$ 116,096	\$ 69,322	\$ 185,418	\$ 440,260
Silver equivalent ounces sold	15,490,734	8,209,888	107,027	23,807,649				37,334,889
Gold equivalent ounces sold					125,982	99,472	225,454	
Costs applicable to sales per ounce	\$ 9.44	\$ 13.15	\$ 6.96	\$ 10.70	\$ 922	\$ 697	\$ 822	\$ 11.79

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Costs applicable to sales per average spot ounce	\$8.45	\$12.04	\$9.66	\$10.24
Costs applicable to sales				\$440,260
Treatment and refining costs				5,912
Sustaining capital ⁽¹⁾				65,010
General and administrative				33,616
Exploration				30,311
Reclamation				14,910
Project/pre-development costs				5,543
All-in sustaining costs				\$595,562
Silver equivalent ounces sold				23,807,649
Kensington and Wharf silver equivalent ounces sold				13,527,240
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold				37,334,889
All-in sustaining costs per silver equivalent ounce				\$15.95
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold (average spot)				42,969,841
All-in sustaining costs per average spot silver equivalent ounce				\$13.86

(1) Excludes development capital for Jualin, Guadalupe South Portal, Rochester expansion permitting, Wharf denitrification plant, and Silvertip.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Year Ended December 31, 2016

In thousands except per ounce amounts	Silver				Gold			
	Palmarejo	Rochester	Endeavor	Total	Kensington	Wharf	Total	Total
Costs applicable to sales, including amortization (U.S. GAAP)	\$ 117,419	\$ 111,564	\$ 2,363	\$ 231,346	\$ 131,518	\$ 87,000	\$ 218,518	\$ 449,864
Amortization	36,599	21,838	644	59,081	34,787	20,621	55,408	114,489
Costs applicable to sales	\$ 80,820	\$ 89,726	\$ 1,719	\$ 172,265	\$ 96,731	\$ 66,379	\$ 163,110	\$ 335,375
Silver equivalent ounces sold	7,538,311	7,542,740	262,078	15,343,129				29,221,609
Gold equivalent ounces sold					121,688	109,620	231,308	
Costs applicable to sales per ounce	\$ 10.72	\$ 11.90	\$ 6.56	\$ 11.23	\$ 795	\$ 606	\$ 705	\$ 11.48
Costs applicable to sales per average spot ounce	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.97		\$ 10.29				\$ 9.98
Costs applicable to sales								\$ 335,375
Treatment and refining costs								4,307
Sustaining capital ⁽¹⁾								71,134
General and administrative								29,275
Exploration								12,930
Reclamation								13,291
Project/pre-development costs								5,779
All-in sustaining costs								\$ 472,091
Silver equivalent ounces sold								15,343,129
Kensington and Wharf silver equivalent ounces sold								13,878,480
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold								29,221,609
All-in sustaining costs per silver equivalent ounce								\$ 16.16
Consolidated silver equivalent ounces sold (average spot)								33,600,783
All-in sustaining costs per average spot silver equivalent ounce								\$ 14.05

(1) Excludes development capital for Jualin, Independencia, Guadalupe South Portal and Rochester expansion permitting.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Reconciliation of Costs Applicable to Sales for 2019 Guidance

In thousands except per ounce amounts	Palmarejo	Rochester	Kensington	Wharf	Silvertip	Total
Costs applicable to sales, including amortization (U.S. GAAP)	\$196,310	\$131,918	\$154,285	\$90,299	\$156,417	\$729,229
Amortization	62,808	21,606	36,909	11,583	57,177	190,083
Costs applicable to sales	\$133,502	\$110,312	\$117,376	\$78,716	\$99,240	\$539,146
By-Product Credit	—	—	—	(1,167)	—	(1,167)
Adjusted costs applicable to sales	\$133,502	\$110,312	\$117,376	\$77,549	\$99,240	\$537,979

Metal Sales

Gold ounces	100,000	45,000	121,000	85,500		
Silver ounces	6,850,000	4,800,000		75,000	2,100,000	
Zinc pounds					35,000,000	
Lead pounds					28,500,000	

Revenue Split

Gold	52	% 43	% 100	% 100	% —	
Silver	48	% 57	% —	—	32	%
Zinc	—	—	—	—	40	%
Lead	—	—	—	—	28	%

Costs applicable to sales per ounce

Gold	\$650 - \$750	\$1,000 - \$1,100	\$950 - \$1,050	\$850 - \$950	—	
Silver	\$9.00 - \$10.00	\$12.50 - \$13.50	—	—	\$14.00 - \$16.00	
Zinc	—	—	—	—	\$1.00 - \$1.25	
Lead	—	—	—	—	\$0.85 - \$1.05	

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is exposed to various market risks as a part of its operations and engages in risk management strategies to mitigate these risks. The Company continually evaluates the potential benefits of engaging in these strategies based on current market conditions. The Company does not actively engage in the practice of trading derivative instruments for profit. Additional information about the Company's derivative financial instruments may be found in Note 11 -- Derivative Financial Instruments in the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. This discussion of the Company's market risk assessments contains "forward looking statements". For additional information regarding forward-looking statements and risks and uncertainties that could impact the Company, please refer to Item 2 of this Report - Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements. Actual results and actions could differ materially from those discussed below.

Gold, Silver, Zinc and Lead Prices

Gold, silver, zinc, and lead prices may fluctuate widely due to numerous factors, such as U.S. dollar strength or weakness, demand, investor sentiment, inflation or deflation, and global mine production. The Company's profitability and cash flow may be significantly impacted by changes in the market price of gold, silver, zinc, and lead.

Gold, Silver, Zinc and Lead Hedging

To mitigate the risks associated with gold, silver, zinc and lead price fluctuations, the Company may enter into option contracts to hedge future production. The Company had outstanding Asian put and call option contracts in net-zero-cost collar contracts on zinc at December 31, 2018 that settled in January 2019. The weighted average strike prices on the put and call contracts are \$3,000 and \$4,050 per metric ton, respectively. The contracts are generally net cash settled and, if the price of zinc at the time of the expiration is between the put and call prices, would expire at no cost to the Company. At December 31, 2018, the fair market value of the put and call zero cost collar contracts was a net asset of \$0.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded unrealized gains of \$0.8 million related to outstanding options which were included in Fair value adjustments, net. A 10% increase or decrease in the price of zinc at December 31, 2018 would result in gains of \$0.2 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, on settlement.

Provisional Gold and Silver Sales

The Company enters into sales contracts with third-party smelters and refiners which, in some cases, provide for a provisional payment based upon preliminary assays and quoted metal prices. The provisionally priced sales contracts contain an embedded derivative that is required to be separated from the host contract. Depending on the difference between the price at the time of sale and the final settlement price, embedded derivatives are recorded as either a derivative asset or liability. The embedded derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting and, as a result, are marked to the market gold and silver price at the end of each period from the provisional sale date to the date of final settlement. The mark-to-market gains and losses are recorded in earnings. Changes in gold, silver, zinc and lead prices resulted in provisional pricing mark-to-market gains of \$0.1 million, \$0.6 million and losses of \$0.2 million in the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had outstanding provisionally priced sales of 25,411 ounces of gold at an average price of \$1,257, 0.2 million ounces of silver at an average price of \$14.62, 5.3 million pounds of zinc at an average price of \$1.20 and 2.6 million pounds of lead at an average price of \$0.92. A 10% change in realized gold, silver, zinc and lead prices would cause revenue to vary by \$4.4 million.

Foreign Currency

The Company operates, or has mineral interests, in several foreign countries including Canada, Mexico, and New Zealand, which exposes it to foreign currency exchange rate risks. Foreign currency exchange rates are influenced by world market factors beyond the Company's control such as supply and demand for U.S. and foreign currencies and related monetary and fiscal policies. Fluctuations in local currency exchange rates in relation to the U.S. dollar may significantly impact profitability and cash flow.

Foreign Exchange Hedging

To manage foreign currency risk, the Company may enter into foreign exchange forward and/or option contracts when the Company believes such contracts would be beneficial. The Company had no outstanding foreign exchange contracts at December 31, 2018.

Interest Rates

Interest Rate Hedging

We may use financial instruments to manage exposures to changes in interest rates on loans, which exposes us to credit risk and market risk. Credit risk is the failure of the counterparty to perform under the terms of the derivative contract. When the fair value of a derivative contract is positive, the counterparty owes us, which creates credit risk for us. When the fair value of a

60

derivative contract is negative, we owe the counterparty and, therefore, it does not pose credit risk. We seek to minimize the credit risk in derivative instruments by entering into transactions with what we believe are high-quality counterparties. Market risk is the adverse effect on the value of a financial instrument that results from a change in interest rates. The Company had an outstanding interest rate swap whereby the Company receives a variable rate in exchange for a floating rate at December 31, 2018 with a contractual term through June 2019. A 10% change in the 1-month LIBOR would cause Fair value adjustments, net to vary by \$0.1 million.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Coeur Mining, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Coeur Mining, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in the 2013 Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”), and our report dated February 20, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2016.

Chicago, Illinois
February 20, 2019

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Coeur Mining, Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Coeur Mining, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in the 2013 Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in the 2013 Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and our report dated February 20, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Chicago, Illinois
February 20, 2019

COEUR MINING, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

		December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	Notes	In thousands, except share data	
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 115,081	\$ 192,032
Receivables	14	29,744	19,069
Inventory	15	66,279	58,230
Ore on leach pads	15	75,122	73,752
Prepaid expenses and other		11,393	15,053
Assets held for sale	21	—	91,421
		297,619	449,557
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment, net	16	298,451	254,737
Mining properties, net	17	971,567	829,569
Ore on leach pads	15	66,964	65,393
Restricted assets		12,133	20,847
Equity and debt securities	13	17,806	34,837
Receivables	14	31,151	28,750
Other		16,809	17,485
TOTAL ASSETS		\$ 1,712,500	\$ 1,701,175
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable		\$ 47,210	\$ 48,592
Accrued liabilities and other	22	82,619	94,930
Debt	18	24,937	30,753
Reclamation	5	6,552	3,777
Liabilities held for sale	21	—	50,677
		161,318	228,729
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Debt	18	433,889	380,569
Reclamation	5	128,994	117,055
Deferred tax liabilities	8	79,070	105,148
Other long-term liabilities		56,717	54,697
		698,670	657,469
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES			
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 300,000,000 shares, 203,310,443 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 185,637,724 at December 31, 2017		2,033	1,856
Additional paid-in capital		3,443,082	3,357,345
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(59	) 2,519
Accumulated deficit		(2,592,544	) (2,546,743)
		852,512	814,977
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		\$ 1,712,500	\$ 1,701,175

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

COEUR MINING, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

		Year ended December 31,		
		2018	2017	2016
	Notes	In thousands, except share data		
Revenue	3	\$625,904	\$709,598	\$571,897
COSTS AND EXPENSES				
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	3	440,950	440,260	335,375
Amortization		128,473	146,549	116,528
General and administrative		31,345	33,616	29,275
Exploration		25,397	30,311	12,930
Write-downs		—	—	4,446
Pre-development, reclamation, and other		20,043	18,936	14,411
Total costs and expenses		646,208	669,672	512,965
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET				
Loss on debt extinguishment		—	(9,342)	(21,365)
Fair value adjustments, net	10	3,638	(864)	(11,581)
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	18	(24,364)	(16,440)	(36,896)
Other, net	7	(24,705)	26,643	98
Total other income (expense), net		(45,431)	(3)	(69,744)
Income (loss) before income and mining taxes		(65,735)	39,923	(10,812)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	8	16,780	(28,998)	33,247
Income (loss) from continuing operations		\$(48,955)	\$10,925	\$22,435
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	21	550	(12,244)	32,917
NET INCOME (LOSS)		\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS), net of tax:				
Unrealized gain (loss) on debt and equity securities	26	—	3,227	3,222
Reclassification adjustments for impairment of equity securities		—	426	703
Reclassification adjustments for realized (gain) loss on sale of equity securities		—	1,354	(2,691)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	26	—	5,007	1,234
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)		\$(48,379)	\$3,688	\$56,586
NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE	9			
Basic income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations		\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations		0.00	(0.07)	0.21
Basic ⁽²⁾		\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.35
Diluted income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations		\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations		0.00	(0.07)	0.20
Diluted ⁽²⁾		\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.34

(1) Excludes amortization.

(2) Due to rounding, the sum of net income per share from continuing operations and discontinued operations may not equal net income per share.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

COEUR MINING, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	Notes In thousands		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income (loss)	\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352
(Income) loss from discontinued operations	(550)	12,244	(32,917)
Adjustments:			
Amortization	128,473	146,549	116,528
Accretion	13,933	9,980	9,142
Deferred taxes	(48,441)	(13,888)	(54,184)
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	9,342	21,365
Fair value adjustments, net	10 (3,638)	864	11,581
Stock-based compensation	6 8,328	10,541	9,715
Gain on sale of the Joaquin project	—	(21,138)	—
Write-downs	55,297	—	4,446
Other	7,353	(7,974)	356
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables	(9,260)	18,895	(2,783)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,876	(2,015)	(4,420)
Inventory and ore on leach pads	(44,488)	23,517	(34,610)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(43,370)	11,562	(3,110)
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES OF CONTINUING OPERATIONS	20,108	197,160	96,461
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(2,690)	11,296	29,356
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	17,418	208,456	125,817
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital expenditures	(140,787)	(136,734)	(94,382)
Acquisitions, net	12 6,914	(156,248)	(1,417)
Proceeds from the sale of assets	577	16,705	16,296
Purchase of investments	(426)	(15,058)	(178)
Sale of investments	12,713	11,321	7,077
Proceeds from notes receivable	19,000	—	—
Other	11	2,864	1,756
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES OF CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(101,998)	(277,150)	(70,848)
CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(28,470)	(1,392)	(6,631)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(130,468)	(278,542)	(77,479)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Issuance of common stock	—	—	269,556
Issuance of notes and bank borrowings, net of issuance costs	18 95,000	342,620	—
Payments on debt, capital leases, and associated costs	18 (95,059)	(203,045)	(318,153)
Gold production royalty payments	—	—	(27,155)
Other	(5,160)	(3,746)	172
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES OF CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(5,219)	135,829	(75,580)
	(22)	(84)	(4,648)

CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(5,241)	135,745	(80,228)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	28	203	(678)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH	(118,263)	65,862	(32,568)
Less net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations ⁽¹⁾	(32,930)	(10,939)	1,576
	(85,333)	76,801	(34,144)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	203,402	126,601	160,745
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 118,069	\$ 203,402	\$ 126,601

⁽¹⁾ Less net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations includes the following cash transactions: net subsidiary payments to parent company of \$1,748, \$20,759, and \$16,501 during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

COEUR MINING, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

In thousands	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
Balances at December 31, 2015	151,339	\$ 1,513	\$3,024,461	\$(2,600,776)	\$ (3,722)	) \$421,476
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	55,352	—	55,352
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	1,234	1,234
Common stock issued for the extinguishment of Senior Notes	739	7	11,806	—	—	11,813
Issuance of common stock	26,944	270	269,286	—	—	269,556
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans, net	1,911	19	9,037	—	—	9,056
Balances at December 31, 2016	180,933	\$ 1,809	\$3,314,590	\$(2,545,424)	\$ (2,488)	) \$768,487
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(1,319)	—	(1,319)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	5,007	5,007
Common stock issued for acquisitions	4,192	42	35,965	—	—	36,007
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans, net	513	5	6,790	—	—	6,795
Balances at December 31, 2017	185,638	\$ 1,856	\$3,357,345	\$(2,546,743)	\$ 2,519	\$814,977
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(48,405)	—	(48,405)
Reclassification of unrealized gain (loss) on equity securities for ASU 2016-01	—	—	—	2,604	(2,604)	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	26	26
Common stock issued for acquisitions	16,390	163	82,505	—	—	82,668
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans, net	1,282	14	3,232	—	—	3,246
Balances at December 31, 2018	203,310	\$ 2,033	\$3,443,082	\$(2,592,544)	\$ (59)	) \$852,512

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 1 - THE COMPANY

Coeur Mining, Inc. (“Coeur” or “the Company”) is primarily a gold and silver producer with five operating mines located in the United States, Canada and Mexico and several exploration projects in North America. Coeur was incorporated as an Idaho corporation in 1928 under the name Coeur d’Alene Mines Corporation and on May 16, 2013, changed its state of incorporation from the State of Idaho to the State of Delaware and changed its name to Coeur Mining, Inc. Coeur’s corporate headquarters are in Chicago, Illinois. The cash flow and profitability of the Company’s operations are significantly impacted by the market price of gold and silver, which are affected by numerous factors beyond the Company’s control.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2017 and 2016 consolidated financial statements to conform to the 2018 presentations. These reclassifications primarily represent reclassifications of changes in the balance of restricted cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Risks and uncertainties

As a mining company, the revenue, profitability and future rate of growth of the Company are substantially dependent on the prevailing prices for gold, silver, zinc and lead. The prices of these metals are volatile and affected by many factors beyond the Company’s control, including prevailing interest rates and returns on other asset classes, expectations regarding inflation, speculation, currency values, governmental decisions regarding precious metals stockpiles, global and regional demand and production, political and economic conditions and other factors. A substantial or extended decline in commodity prices could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial position, results of operations, cash flows, access to capital and the quantities of reserves that the Company can economically produce. Further, the carrying value of the Company’s property, plant and equipment, net; mining properties, net; inventories and ore on leach pads are particularly sensitive to the outlook for commodity prices. A decline in the Company’s price outlook from current levels could result in material impairment charges related to these assets.

Use of Estimates

The Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The preparation of the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The more significant areas requiring the use of management estimates and assumptions relate to metal prices and mineral reserves that are the basis for future cash flow estimates utilized in impairment calculations and units-of production amortization calculations, environmental, reclamation and closure obligations, estimates of recoverable silver and gold in leach pad inventories, estimates of fair value for certain reporting units and asset impairments, valuation allowances for deferred tax assets, and the fair value and accounting treatment of financial instruments, equity securities, asset acquisitions, the allocation of fair value to assets and liabilities assumed in connection with business combinations, and derivative instruments. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Accordingly, actual results will differ from the amounts estimated in these financial statements.

Principles of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, the most significant of which are Coeur Mexicana S.A. de C.V., Coeur Rochester, Inc., Coeur Alaska, Inc., Wharf Resources (U.S.A.), Inc., Coeur Silvertip Holdings Ltd., and Coeur Capital, Inc. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The Company’s investments in entities in which it has less than 20% ownership interest are accounted for using the cost method.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all highly-liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less. The Company minimizes its credit risk by investing its cash and cash equivalents with major U.S. and international banks and financial institutions located principally in the United States with a minimum credit rating of A1, as defined by Standard & Poor's. The Company's management believes that no concentration of credit risk exists with respect to the investment of its cash and cash equivalents. At certain times, amounts on deposit may exceed federal deposit insurance limits.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Receivables

Trade receivables and other receivable balances are reported at outstanding principal amounts, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts, if deemed necessary. Management evaluates the collectability of receivable account balances to determine the allowance, if any. Management considers the other party's credit risk and financial condition, as well as current and projected economic and market conditions, in determining the amount of the allowance. Receivable balances are written off when management determines that the balance is uncollectible.

Ore on Leach Pads

The heap leach process extracts silver and gold by placing ore on an impermeable pad and applying a diluted cyanide solution that dissolves a portion of the contained silver and gold, which are then recovered in metallurgical processes. The Company uses several integrated steps to scientifically measure the metal content of ore placed on the leach pads. As the ore body is drilled in preparation for the blasting process, samples are taken of the drill residue which are assayed to determine estimated quantities of contained metal. The Company estimates the quantity of ore by utilizing global positioning satellite survey techniques. The Company then processes the ore through crushing facilities where the output is again weighed and sampled for assaying. A metallurgical reconciliation with the data collected from the mining operation is completed with appropriate adjustments made to previous estimates. The crushed ore is then transported to the leach pad for application of the leaching solution. As the leach solution is collected from the leach pads, it is continuously sampled for assaying. The quantity of leach solution is measured by flow meters throughout the leaching and precipitation process. After precipitation, the product is converted to doré at the Rochester mine and a form of gold concentrate at the Wharf mine, representing the final product produced by each mine. The inventory is stated at lower of cost or market, with cost being determined using a weighted average cost method.

The historical cost of metal expected to be extracted within twelve months is classified as current and the historical cost of metals contained within the broken ore expected to be extracted beyond twelve months is classified as non-current. Ore on leach pads is valued based on actual production costs incurred to produce and place ore on the leach pad, less costs allocated to minerals recovered through the leach process.

The estimate of both the ultimate recovery expected over time and the quantity of metal that may be extracted relative to the time the leach process occurs requires the use of estimates, which are inherently inaccurate due to the nature of the leaching process. The quantities of metal contained in the ore are based upon actual weights and assay analysis. The rate at which the leach process extracts gold and silver from the crushed ore is based upon laboratory testing and actual experience of more than twenty years of leach pad operations at the Rochester mine and thirty years of leach pad operations at the Wharf mine. The assumptions used by the Company to measure metal content during each stage of the inventory conversion process includes estimated recovery rates based on laboratory testing and assaying. The Company periodically reviews its estimates compared to actual experience and revises its estimates when appropriate. Variations between actual and estimated quantities resulting from changes in assumptions and estimates that do not result in write-downs to net realizable value are accounted for on a prospective basis.

Metal and Other Inventory

Inventories include concentrate, doré, and operating materials and supplies. The classification of inventory is determined by the stage at which the ore is in the production process. All inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost being determined using a weighted average cost method. Concentrate and doré inventory includes product at the mine site and product held by refineries. Metal inventory costs include direct labor, materials, depreciation, depletion and amortization as well as overhead costs relating to mining activities.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Expenditures for new facilities, assets acquired pursuant to capital leases, new assets or expenditures that extend the useful lives of existing facilities are capitalized and depreciated using the straight-line method at rates sufficient to depreciate such costs over the shorter of estimated productive lives of such facilities, lease term, or the useful life of the individual assets. Productive lives range from 7 to 30 years for buildings and improvements and 3 to 10 years for machinery and equipment. Certain mining equipment is depreciated using the units-of-production method based upon estimated total proven and probable reserves.

Mining Properties and Mine Development

Capitalization of mine development costs begins once all operating permits have been secured, mineralization is classified as proven and probable reserves and a final feasibility study has been completed. Mine development costs include engineering and metallurgical studies, drilling and other related costs to delineate an ore body, the removal of overburden to initially expose an ore body at open pit surface mines and the building of access ways, shafts, lateral access, drifts, ramps and other infrastructure at underground mines. Costs incurred before mineralization are classified as proven and probable reserves are capitalized if a project is in pre-production phase or expensed and classified as Exploration or Pre-development if the project is not yet in pre-production. Mine development costs are amortized using the units of production method over the estimated life of the ore body

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

based on recoverable ounces to be mined from proven and probable reserves. Interest expense allocable to the cost of developing mining properties and to construct new facilities is capitalized until assets are ready for their intended use. Drilling and related costs incurred at the Company's operating mines are expensed as incurred in Exploration, unless the Company can conclude with a high degree of confidence, prior to the commencement of a drilling program, that the drilling costs will result in the conversion of a mineral resource into proven and probable reserves. The Company's assessment is based on the following factors: results from previous drill programs; results from geological models; results from a mine scoping study confirming economic viability of the resource; and preliminary estimates of mine inventory, ore grade, cash flow and mine life.

In addition, the Company must have all permitting and/or contractual requirements necessary to have the right to and/or control

of the future benefit from the targeted ore body. The costs of a drilling program that meet these criteria are capitalized as mine

development costs. Drilling and related costs of approximately \$18.6 million and \$11.7 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, were capitalized.

The cost of removing overburden and waste materials to access the ore body at an open pit mine prior to the production phase are referred to as "pre-stripping costs." Pre-stripping costs are capitalized during the development of an open pit mine. Stripping costs incurred during the production phase of a mine are variable production costs that are included as a component of inventory to be recognized in Costs applicable to sales in the same period as the revenue from the sale of inventory.

Mineral Interests

Significant payments related to the acquisition of land and mineral rights are capitalized. Prior to acquiring such land or mineral rights, the Company generally makes a preliminary evaluation to determine that the property has significant potential to develop an economic ore body. The time between initial acquisition and full evaluation of a property's potential is variable and is determined by many factors including: location relative to existing infrastructure, the property's stage of development, geological controls and metal prices. If a mineable ore body is discovered, such costs are amortized when production begins using the units-of-production method based on recoverable ounces to be mined from proven and probable reserves. If no mineable ore body is discovered, such costs are expensed in the period in which it is determined the property has no future economic value.

Write-downs

We review and evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Asset impairment is considered to exist if the total estimated undiscounted pretax future cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset. In estimating future cash flows, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there is identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of future cash flows from other asset groups. An impairment loss is measured by discounted estimated future cash flows, and recorded by reducing the asset's carrying amount to fair value. Future cash flows are estimated based on estimated quantities of recoverable minerals, expected silver and gold prices (considering current and historical prices, trends and related factors), production levels, operating costs, capital requirements and reclamation costs, all based on life-of-mine plans. During 2016, we recorded an impairment of \$4.4 million to reduce the carrying value of mining properties and property, plant and equipment as part of Write-downs. Results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2017 include a \$3.4 million write-down of assets to expected realizable value, included in Income (loss) from discontinued operations.

Existing proven and probable reserves and value beyond proven and probable reserves, including mineralization other than proven and probable reserves are included when determining the fair value of mine site asset groups at acquisition and, subsequently, in determining whether the assets are impaired. The term "recoverable minerals" refers to the estimated amount of silver and gold that will be obtained after taking into account losses during ore processing and treatment. Estimates of recoverable minerals from exploration stage mineral interests are risk adjusted based on management's relative confidence in such materials. The ability to achieve the estimated quantities of recoverable minerals from exploration stage mineral interests involves further risks in addition to those risk factors applicable to

mineral interests where proven and probable reserves have been identified, due to the lower level of confidence that the identified mineralized material could ultimately be mined economically. Assets classified as exploration potential have the highest level of risk that the carrying value of the asset can be ultimately realized, due to the still lower level of geological confidence and economic modeling.

Properties Held for Sale

In determining whether to classify a property as held for sale, the Company considers whether: (i) management has committed to a plan to sell the property; (ii) the investment is available for immediate sale, in its present condition; (iii) the Company has initiated a program to locate a buyer; (iv) the Company believes that the sale of the property is probable; (v) the Company has received a significant non-refundable deposit for the purchase of the property; (vi) the Company is actively marketing the property for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its estimated fair value; and (vii) actions required for the Company to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that any significant changes will be made to the plan. If all of the above criteria are met, the Company classifies the property as held for sale.

When these criteria are met, the Company suspends depreciation on the properties held for sale. The properties held for sale and associated liabilities are classified separately on the consolidated

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

balance sheets. Such properties are recorded at the lesser of the carrying value or estimated fair value less costs to sell. Additionally, if the sale represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on the entity's results and operations, the assets, liabilities and operations for the periods presented are classified on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as held for sale and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

At December 31, 2017, the San Bartolomé mine met the held for sale criteria. Furthermore, considering that San Bartolomé was an operating mine and the sale represented an exit from the South American region, the Company determined that the expected disposal of Manquiri and the San Bartolomé mine through a sale of all of the issued and outstanding shares of Manquiri represented a strategic shift to a North America-focused mining portfolio that had a major effect on the entity's results and operations, therefore, the applicable assets, liabilities and operations for the periods presented are classified on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as held for sale and the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

Restricted Assets

The Company, under the terms of its self-insurance and bonding agreements with certain banks, lending institutions and regulatory agencies, is required to collateralize certain portions of its obligations. The Company has collateralized these obligations by assigning certificates of deposit that have maturity dates ranging from three months to a year, to the respective institutions or agencies. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company held certificates of deposit and cash under these agreements of \$12.1 million and \$20.8 million, respectively. The ultimate timing of the release of the collateralized amounts is dependent on the timing and closure of each mine and repayment of the facility. In order to release the collateral, the Company must seek approval from certain government agencies responsible for monitoring the mine closure status. Collateral could also be released to the extent the Company is able to secure alternative financial assurance satisfactory to the regulatory agencies. The Company believes there is a reasonable probability that the collateral will remain in place beyond a twelve-month period and has therefore classified these investments as long-term.

Reclamation

The Company recognizes obligations for the expected future retirement of tangible long-lived assets and other associated asset retirement costs. The fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation will be recognized in the period in which it is incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The fair value of the liability is added to the carrying amount of the associated asset and this additional carrying amount is depreciated over the life of the asset. An accretion cost, representing the increase over time in the present value of the liability, is recorded each period in Pre-development, reclamation, and other. As reclamation work is performed or liabilities are otherwise settled, the recorded amount of the liability is reduced. Future remediation costs for inactive mines are accrued based on management's best estimate at the end of each period of the discounted costs expected to be incurred at the site. Such cost estimates include, where applicable, ongoing care and maintenance and monitoring costs. Changes in estimates are reflected prospectively in the period an estimate is revised.

Foreign Currency

The assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign subsidiaries are measured using U.S. dollars as their functional currency. Revenues and expenses are remeasured at the average exchange rate for the period. Foreign currency gains and losses are included in the determination of net income or loss.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company recognizes all derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and measures those instruments at fair value. Changes in the value of derivative instruments are recorded each period in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) in Fair value adjustments, net. Management applies judgment in estimating the fair value of instruments that are highly sensitive to assumptions regarding commodity prices, market volatilities, and foreign currency exchange rates.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") awards using market comparison. Stock options granted are accounted for as equity-based

awards and SARs are accounted for as liability-based awards. The value of the SARs is remeasured at each reporting date. The Company estimates forfeitures of stock-based awards based on historical data and periodically adjusts the forfeiture rate. The adjustment of the forfeiture rate is recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the period the forfeiture estimate is changed. Compensation costs related to stock based compensation are included in General and administrative expenses, Costs applicable to sales, and Property, plant, and equipment, net as deemed appropriate. The fair value of restricted stock is based on the Company's stock price on the date of grant. The fair value of performance leverage stock units ("PSUs") with market conditions is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation model. Stock based compensation expense related to awards with a market or performance condition is generally recognized over the vesting period of the award utilizing the graded vesting method, while all other awards are recognized on a straight-line basis. The Company's

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

estimates may be impacted by certain variables including, but not limited to, stock price volatility, employee stock option exercise behaviors, additional stock option grants, estimates of forfeitures, the Company's performance, and related tax impacts.

Income and Mining Taxes

The Company uses an asset and liability approach which results in the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences or benefits of temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of assets and liabilities, as well as operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, using enacted tax rates in effect in the years in which the differences are expected to reverse.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of its deferred tax assets will not be realized. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities,

projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. A valuation allowance has been provided

for the portion of the Company's net deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that they will not be realized.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the updated revenue guidance applicable under ASC 606, - "Revenue from Contracts with Customers". The new guidance creates a five-step framework to determine revenue recognition:

1. Identify the contract with the customer
2. Identify the performance obligations
3. Determine the transaction price
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
5. Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Company produces doré and concentrate that is shipped to third-party refiners and smelters, respectively, for processing. The Company enters into contracts to sell its metal to various third-party customers which may include the refiners and smelters that process the doré and concentrate. The Company's performance obligation in these transactions is generally the transfer of metal to the customer.

In the case of doré shipments, the Company generally sells refined metal at market prices agreed upon by both parties. The Company also has the right, but not the obligation, to sell a portion of the anticipated refined metal in advance of being fully refined. When the Company sells refined metal or advanced metal, the performance obligation is satisfied when the metal is delivered to the customer. Revenue and Costs Applicable to Sales are recorded on a gross basis under these contracts at the time the performance obligation is satisfied.

Under the Company's concentrate sales contracts with third-party smelters, metal prices are set on a specified future quotational period, typically one to three months, after the shipment date based on market prices. When the Company sells gold concentrate to the third-party smelters, the performance obligation is satisfied when the concentrate is loaded onto the third-party shipping vessel. The contracts, in general, provide for provisional payment based upon provisional assays and historical metal prices. Final settlement is based on the applicable price for the specified future quotational period and generally occurs three to six months after shipment. The Company's provisionally priced sales contain an embedded derivative that is required to be separated from the host contract for accounting purposes. The host contract is the receivable from the sale of concentrates measured at the forward price at the time of sale. The embedded derivative does not qualify for hedge accounting and is adjusted to fair value through revenue each period until the date of final metal settlement.

The Company also sells concentrate under off-take agreements to third-party customers that are responsible for arranging the smelting of the concentrate. Prices can be either be fixed or based on a quotational period. The quotational period varies by contract, but is generally a one-month period following the shipment of the concentrate. The performance obligation is satisfied when the concentrate is loaded onto the third-party shipping vessel. The off-take agreement allows for the Company to sell concentrate in advance of shipment and results in the customer

taking ownership of the concentrate prior to shipment.

The Company recognizes revenue from concentrate sales, net of treatment and refining charges, when it satisfies the performance obligation of transferring control of the concentrate to the customer.

For doré and off-take sales, the Company may incur a finance charge related to advance sales that is not considered significant and, as such, is not considered a separate performance obligation. In addition, the Company has elected to treat freight costs as a fulfillment cost under ASC 606 and not as a separate performance obligation.

The Company's gold stream agreement with a subsidiary of Franco-Nevada Corporation ("Franco-Nevada") provided for a \$20.0 million deposit paid by Franco-Nevada in exchange for the right and obligation, commencing in 2016, to purchase 50% of a portion of Palmarejo gold production at the lesser of \$800 or market price per ounce. Because there is no minimum obligation associated with the deposit, it is not considered financing, and each shipment is considered to be a separate performance

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

obligation. The streaming agreement represents a contract liability under ASC 606, which requires the Company to ratably recognize a portion of the deposit as revenue for each gold ounce delivered to Franco-Nevada.

The following table presents a rollforward of the Franco-Nevada contract liability balance:

	Year ended December 31,		
In thousands	2018	2017	2016
Opening Balance	\$14,883	\$19,281	\$20,000
Revenue Recognized (1,965)	(4,398)	(719)	
Closing Balance	\$12,918	\$14,883	\$19,281

Recent Accounting Standards

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, “Business Combinations (Topic 805) - Clarifying the Definition of a Business,” which clarifies the definition of a business to assist entities in the evaluation of acquisitions and disposals of assets or businesses. These changes became effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018 and did not materially impact the Company’s consolidated net income, financial position or cash flows.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, “Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) - Restricted Cash,” which will require entities to show the changes in the total of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. These changes became effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018 and resulted in the inclusion of restricted cash equivalents on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of \$3.0 million, \$11.4 million and \$8.3 million at December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, “Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) - Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments,” which provides guidance on presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and payments in the statement of cash flows. These changes became effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018 and did not materially impact the Company’s consolidated net income, financial position or cash flows.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, “Leases,” which will require lessees to recognize assets and liabilities for the rights and obligations created by most leases on the balance sheet. These changes become effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019 and the Company plans to adopt it using the cumulative-effect adjustment transition method approved by the FASB in July 2018, which does not require the Company to recast the comparative periods presented when transitioning to the new guidance on January 1, 2019. The Company has elected to utilize the transition related practical expedients permitted by the new standard. In addition to existing capital leases and other financing obligations, the adoption of the new standard will result in the recognition of additional right-of-use assets and lease liabilities related to operating leases of approximately \$65.0 million. The Company does not expect there will be a material impact to the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) or the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows or an impact on the Company’s debt covenant calculations as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-02. The Company is in the process of assessing the required disclosures of the new standard, and expects to provide additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures related to leasing arrangements upon adoption.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, “Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities,” which requires entities to measure equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income. This new guidance also updates certain disclosure requirements for these investments. These changes became effective for the Company’s fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018, and resulted in a reclassification of \$2.6 million of unrealized holding gains and losses and deferred income taxes related to investments in equity securities from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Accumulated deficit in the Consolidated Balance Sheets on that date. Unrealized holding gains and losses related to investments in equity securities are now recognized in Fair value adjustments, net in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, “Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory,” which provides a revised, simpler measurement for inventory to be measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. These changes

became effective for the Company's fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018 and did not materially impact the Company's consolidated net income, financial position or cash flows.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", which has subsequently been amended several times, to update revenue guidance under the newly-created ASC 606. The new standard provides a five-step approach to be applied to all contracts with customers and also requires expanded disclosures about revenue recognition. These changes became effective under the modified retrospective method of adoption for the Company's fiscal year beginning January 1, 2018 and did not materially impact the Company's consolidated net income, financial position or cash flows.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 3 – SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company's operating segments include the Palmarejo complex, and the Rochester, Kensington, Wharf and Silvertip mines. Except for the Silvertip mine, which was acquired in the fourth quarter of 2017, all operating segments are engaged in the discovery, mining, and production of gold and/or silver. Silvertip is engaged in the discovery, mining, and production of silver, zinc and lead. Silvertip commenced commercial production in September 2018. Other includes the Sterling and La Preciosa projects, other mineral interests, strategic equity investments, corporate office, elimination of intersegment transactions, and other items necessary to reconcile to consolidated amounts.

The Company determined that the disposition in the first quarter of 2018 of Empresa Minera Manquiri S.A., a Bolivian Sociedad anonima ("Manquiri"), which operates the San Bartolomé mine, represented a strategic shift to a North America-focused mining portfolio and had significant effect on the entity's results and operations; therefore, the results of operations are presented as discontinued operations in Other for all periods presented.

Financial information relating to the Company's segments is as follows (in thousands):

Year ended December 31, 2018	Palmarejo	Rochester	Kensington	Wharf	Silvertip	Other	Total
Revenue							
Gold sales	\$131,758	\$66,556	\$132,924	\$95,770	\$—	\$—	\$427,008
Silver sales	113,998	75,252	—	746	3,157	—	193,153
Zinc sales	—	—	—	—	3,612	—	3,612
Lead sales	—	—	—	—	2,131	—	2,131
Metal sales	245,756	141,808	132,924	96,516	8,900	—	625,904
Costs and Expenses							
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	120,088	105,677	112,364	67,201	35,620	—	440,950
Amortization	60,744	20,909	29,508	11,072	5,235	1,005	128,473
Exploration	10,516	332	5,871	104	2,748	5,826	25,397
Other operating expenses	3,043	7,071	1,721	2,686	303	36,564	51,388
Other income (expense)							
Fair value adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	—	3,638	3,638
Interest expense, net	(2,137)	(466)	(973)	(40)	(766)	(19,982)	(24,364)
Other, net	(8,308)	(1,211)	2,795	(834)	(370)	(16,777)	(24,705)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	(15,724)	(874)	—	(1,063)	16,057	18,384	16,780
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$25,196	\$5,268	\$(14,718)	\$13,516	\$(20,085)	\$(58,132)	\$(48,955)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$550	\$550
Segment assets ⁽²⁾	\$363,024	\$269,903	\$224,460	\$102,246	\$415,998	\$175,040	\$1,550,671
Capital expenditures	\$29,425	\$9,919	\$44,738	\$3,382	\$52,932	\$391	\$140,787

(1) Excludes amortization

(2) Segment assets include receivables, prepaids, inventories, property, plant and equipment, and mineral interests

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Year ended December 31, 2017	Palmarejo	Rochester	Kensington Wharf	Silvertip	Other	Total
Revenue						
Gold sales	\$ 146,187	\$ 68,964	\$ 154,469	\$ 124,629	—	\$ 494,249
Silver sales	128,622	83,716	—	1,272	—	215,349
Metal sales	274,809	152,680	154,469	125,901	—	709,598
Costs and Expenses						
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	146,176	107,921	116,096	69,322	—	440,260
Amortization	73,744	22,306	36,022	13,012	—	146,549
Exploration	11,924	1,352	8,604	320	—	30,311
Other operating expenses	1,263	3,394	1,412	2,468	153	52,552
Other income (expense)						
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	—	—	—	—	(9,342)
Fair value adjustments, net	—	(864)	—	—	—	(864)
Interest expense, net	(487)	(496)	(413)	(66)	(2,212)	(16,440)
Other, net	(851)	2,193	(922)	172	1,142	26,643
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	(24,330)	(1,028)	—	(3,936)	(932)	296
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 16,034	\$ 17,512	\$ (9,000)	\$ 36,949	\$ (2,155)	\$ (50,570)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ (12,244)
Segment assets ⁽²⁾	\$ 377,621	\$ 239,223	\$ 212,588	\$ 104,010	339,369	\$ 411,111
Capital expenditures	\$ 29,902	\$ 40,874	\$ 36,248	\$ 8,844	17,684	\$ 20,866

(1) Excludes amortization

(2) Segment assets include receivables, prepaids, inventories, property, plant and equipment, and mineral interests

Year ended December 31, 2016	Palmarejo	Rochester	Kensington Wharf	Other	Total
Revenue					
Gold sales	\$ 72,612	\$ 61,724	\$ 146,593	\$ 135,061	\$ —
Silver sales	68,661	78,221	—	1,617	4,128
Metal sales	141,273	139,945	146,593	136,678	4,128
Royalties	—	—	—	—	3,280
	141,273	139,945	146,593	136,678	7,408
Costs and Expenses					
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	80,820	89,726	96,731	66,379	1,719
Amortization	36,599	21,838	34,787	20,621	2,683
Exploration	5,063	841	3,487	2	3,537
Write-downs	—	—	—	—	4,446
Other operating expenses	1,213	2,801	1,038	2,238	36,396
Other income (expense)					
Loss on debt extinguishment	—	—	—	—	(21,365)
Fair value adjustments, net	(5,814)	(4,133)	—	—	(1,634)
Interest expense, net	(1,187)	(664)	(128)	(69)	(34,848)
Other, net	(12,125)	(3,859)	(25)	17	16,090
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	45,085	(2,785)	—	(4,293)	(4,760)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 43,537	\$ 13,298	\$ 10,397	\$ 43,093	\$ (87,890)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 32,917
Segment assets ⁽²⁾	\$ 436,642	\$ 219,009	\$ 199,232	\$ 105,901	\$ 84,938

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Capital expenditures	\$35,810	\$16,446	\$36,826	\$4,812	\$488	\$94,382
(1) Excludes amortization						
(2) Segment assets include receivables, prepaids, inventories, property, plant and equipment, and mineral interests						

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Assets	December 31, December 31,	
	2018	2017
Total assets for reportable segments	\$ 1,550,671	\$ 1,344,553
Cash and cash equivalents	115,081	192,032
Other assets	46,748	164,590
Total consolidated assets	\$ 1,712,500	\$ 1,701,175

Geographic Information

Long-Lived Assets	December 31, December 31,	
	2018	2017
Mexico	\$ 342,007	\$ 370,188
United States	515,649	377,768
Canada	404,185	331,440
Other	8,177	4,910
Total	\$ 1,270,018	\$ 1,084,306

Revenue	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
United States	\$371,248	\$433,050	\$423,216
Mexico	245,756	274,809	142,198
Canada	8,900	—	—
Australia	—	1,739	4,128
Other	—	—	2,355
Total	\$625,904	\$709,598	\$571,897

The Company's doré, as well as the concentrate product produced by the Wharf mine, is refined into gold and silver bullion according to benchmark standards set by the LBMA, which regulates the acceptable requirements for bullion traded in the London precious metals markets. The Company then sells its gold and silver bullion to multi-national banks, bullion trading houses, and refiners across the globe. The Company has seven trading counterparties at December 31, 2018. The Company's sales of doré or concentrate product produced by the Palmarejo, Rochester, and Wharf mines amounted to approximately 77%, 78%, and 74% of total metal sales for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. In November 2018, one of the refiners, Republic Metals Corp. ("RMC"), a U.S.-based precious metals refiner, filed Chapter 11 bankruptcy. Approximately 0.4 million ounces of Coeur's silver and 6,500 ounces of Coeur's gold was impacted by RMC's bankruptcy filing. The Company recognized a \$6.5 million write-down related to the receivable with RMC.

The Company's gold concentrate product from the Kensington mine and the zinc and lead concentrates from the Silvertip mine are sold under a variety of agreements with smelters and traders, and the smelters and traders pay the Company for the metals recovered from the concentrates. The Company's sales of concentrate produced by the Kensington and Silvertip mines amounted to approximately 23%, 22%, and 26% of total metal sales for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

The Company believes that the loss of a smelter, refiner, trader or third-party customer would not materially adversely affect the Company due to the liquidity of the markets and current availability of alternative trading counterparties.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table indicates customers that represent 10% or more of total sales of metal for at least one of the years December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 (in millions):

Customer	Year ended December			Segments reporting revenue
	31, 2018	2017	2016	
Asahi (formerly Johnson Matthey)	\$213.0	\$124.1	\$62.6	Palmarejo, Wharf, Rochester
Techemet Metal Trading	83.3	104.8	40.7	Rochester, Wharf
Ocean Partners	74.8	—	—	Silvertip, Kensington
RMC	71.7	132.4	47.3	Palmarejo, Rochester
China National Gold	54.1	137.5	126.6	Kensington
INTL Commodities	—	9.6	76.6	Palmarejo, Rochester, Wharf

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 4 – WRITE-DOWNS

	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Mining properties		
Coeur Capital	—	4,446
Total	\$—	-\$4,446

The 2016 write-down of \$4.4 million (\$3.9 million net of tax) was due to the impairment of Coeur Capital assets. The operator of the Endeavor mine in Australia, on which the Company holds a 100% silver stream, announced in early 2016 a significant curtailment of production due to low lead and zinc prices. As a result, Coeur recorded a \$2.5 million write-down of the mineral interest associated with the Endeavor Silver Stream at March 31, 2016. In April 2016, Coeur sold its tiered NSR royalty on the El Gallo mine to the operator, a subsidiary of McEwen Mining Inc., for total consideration of approximately \$6.3 million, including \$1 million in contingent consideration. In anticipation of this sale, the Company recorded a \$1.9 million write-down of the mineral interest at March 31, 2016.

NOTE 5 – RECLAMATION

Reclamation and mine closure costs are based principally on legal and regulatory requirements. Management estimates costs associated with reclamation of mining properties. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates and assumptions, and future expenditures could differ from current estimates.

Changes to the Company's asset retirement obligations for its operating sites are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
In thousands	2018	2017
Asset retirement obligation - Beginning	\$118,799	\$86,754
Accretion	11,037	8,769
Additions and changes in estimates	6,880	25,370
Settlements	(3,208)	(2,094)
Asset retirement obligation - Ending	\$133,508	\$118,799

The Company accrued \$2.0 million at December 31, 2017 and 2018, for reclamation liabilities related to former mining activities, which are included in Reclamation.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company increased the reclamation liability at Silvertip by \$6.5 million mainly due to an extended duration of post operational water treatment.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company increased the reclamation liability at Palmarejo by \$17.1 million due to the inclusion of the waste rock facility closure plan and tailings facility expansion and at Rochester by \$1.2 million at December 31, 2017 due to leach pad expansion. The Company has also recorded a \$7.1 million reclamation liability in conjunction with the Silvertip acquisition.

NOTE 6 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has stock incentive plans for executives and eligible employees. Stock awards include stock options, restricted stock, and performance shares. Stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 was \$8.3 million, \$10.5 million and \$9.7 million, respectively. At December 31, 2018, there was \$5.3 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation cost which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 1.5 years.

Restricted Stock

Restricted stock granted under the Company's incentive plans are accounted for based on the market value of the underlying shares on the date of grant and vest in equal installments annually over three years. Restricted stock awards are accounted for as equity awards. Holders of restricted stock are entitled to vote the shares and to receive any

dividends declared on the shares.

78

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes restricted stock activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

	Restricted Stock	
	Number of	Weighted
	Shares	Average
		Grant
		Date
		Fair
		Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	1,507,412	\$ 7.49
Granted	1,768,746	3.72
Vested	(681,829)	8.51
Cancelled/Forfeited	(160,414)	7.16
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	2,433,915	4.48
Granted	799,165	8.78
Vested	(1,023,708)	5.14
Cancelled/Forfeited	(53,527)	5.90
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	2,155,845	5.72
Granted	1,000,690	7.63
Vested	(1,277,076)	5.30
Cancelled/Forfeited	(337,811)	6.51
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	1,541,648	\$ 7.14

At December 31, 2018, there was \$3.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock awards to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Performance Shares

Performance shares granted prior to 2018 under the Company's incentive plans are accounted for at fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model on the date of grant. Performance share awards are accounted for as equity awards. The outstanding performance shares granted in periods prior to 2018 vest at the end of a three-year service period if relative stockholder return and internal performance metrics are met. The existence of a market condition requires recognition of compensation cost for the performance share awards over the requisite period regardless of whether the relative stockholder return metric is met. The performance shares granted in 2018 vest at the end of a three-year service period if internal performance metrics are met. The number of shares that vest is also impacted by the inclusion of a modifier that is based upon a relative stockholder return metric. The relative stockholder return metric is included in the determination of the grant date fair value of the performance shares however the recognition of compensation cost for performance share awards is based on the results of the internal performance metrics.

The following table summarizes performance shares activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

	Performance Shares	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	1,135,135	\$ 10.35
Granted	1,437,077	1.79
Cancelled/Forfeited	(199,580)	17.98
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	2,372,632	4.53
Granted	316,213	11.58
Vested	(66,696)	14.18
Cancelled/Forfeited	(253,868)	11.56
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	2,368,281	4.44
Granted ⁽¹⁾	869,421	7.41
Vested	(1,086,058)	6.83
Cancelled/Forfeited	(613,329)	5.41
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	1,538,315	\$ 4.05

⁽¹⁾ Includes 461,242 additional shares granted in connection with the vesting of the 2015 award in 2018 due to above-target performance in accordance with the terms of the awards.

At December 31, 2018, there was \$1.9 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to performance shares to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.7 years.

Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock options and stock appreciation rights (SARs) granted under the Company's incentive plans vest over three years and are exercisable over a period not to exceed ten years from the grant date. The exercise price of stock options is equal to the fair market value of the shares on the date of the grant. The value of each stock option award is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Stock options are accounted for as equity awards and SARs are accounted for as liability awards and remeasured at each reporting date. SARs, when vested, provide the participant the right to receive cash equal to the excess of the market price of the shares over the exercise price when exercised. The following table sets forth the weighted average fair value of stock options and the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the stock options using the Black-Scholes option valuation model:

	2018	2017	2016
Weighted average fair value of stock options granted	\$4.09	\$3.91	\$1.06
Volatility	66.86 %	67.07 %	61.75 %
Expected life in years	4.00	4.00	3.99

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Risk-free interest rate	2.07	%	1.69	%	1.50	%
Dividend yield	—		—		—	

80

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes stock option and SAR activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

	Stock Options		SARs	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	670,009	\$ 12.58	46,572	\$ 14.06
Granted	183,251	2.19	—	—
Exercised	(170,897)	7.81	—	—
Canceled/forfeited	(25,752)	16.76	(4,420)	13.31
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	656,611	10.76	42,152	14.14
Granted	14,820	7.60	—	—
Exercised	(26,966)	3.28	—	—
Canceled/forfeited	(27,019)	21.88	—	—
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	617,446	10.53	42,152	14.14
Granted	14,310	7.91	—	—
Exercised	(159,069)	3.35	—	—
Canceled/forfeited	(153,601)	11.48	—	—
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	319,086	\$ 13.53	42,152	\$ 14.14

The following table summarizes outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2018.

Range of Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
\$ 0.00-\$10.00	208,495	7.67	6.1	
\$10.00-\$20.00	14,634	16.28	3.9	
\$20.00-\$30.00	95,957	25.83	3.3	
Outstanding	319,086	\$ 13.53	5.2	\$ —
Vested and expected to vest	315,834	\$ 13.59	5.1	\$ —
Exercisable	288,972	\$ 14.17	4.8	\$ —

The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$0.8 million. Cash received from options exercised for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$0.5 million for which there was no related tax benefit. The grant date fair value for stock options vested during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 was \$0.2 million, \$0.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 7 - OTHER, NET

Other, net consists of the following:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	\$(9,069)	\$1,281	\$(11,456)
Write-down of Manquiri consideration	(18,599)	—	—
RMC receivable write-down	(6,536)	—	—
Mexico inflation adjustment	1,939	—	—
Interest income on notes receivable	1,776	—	—
Gain (loss) on sale of assets and investments	19	(1,037)	11,334
Gain on sale of the Joaquin project	—	21,138	—
Gain on repurchase of the Rochester royalty obligation	—	2,332	—
Gain on sale of Endeavor stream and other royalties	—	1,036	—
Impairment of equity securities	—	(426)	(703)
Other	5,765	2,319	923
Other, net	\$(24,705)	\$26,643	\$98

In September 2018, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with Ag-Mining Investments, AB, a privately-held Swedish company, the purchaser of Manquiri (the “Buyer”), pursuant to which the total aggregate principal amount of the Manquiri Notes Receivable received as partial consideration in the Manquiri Divestiture (as defined below) was reduced from \$28.5 million to \$25.0 million (as defined below) and the Buyer made a concurrent cash payment of \$15.0 million to the Company in respect of the Manquiri Notes Receivable (as defined below). In addition, the Company also agreed to suspend the quarterly payments in respect of the 2.0% net smelter returns royalty on all metals processed through the San Bartolomé mine’s processing facility (the “NSR”) received as partial consideration in the Manquiri Divestiture until October 15, 2019 and to forgo any rights the Company retained in the transaction to any value added tax (“VAT”) refunds collected or received by Manquiri. Based on the Company’s evaluation of the terms of the Letter Agreement, the Company recorded an \$18.6 million write-down that is made up of \$13.1 million on the VAT refunds, \$3.6 million on the Manquiri Notes Receivable and \$1.9 million on the NSR, See Note 10 -- Fair Value Measurements and 21 -- Discontinued Operations for additional detail.

In December 2018, the Company recorded a write-down of \$6.5 million relating to the RMC bankruptcy. See Note 14 -- Receivables for additional detail.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 8 – INCOME AND MINING TAXES

The components of Income (loss) before income taxes are below:

	Year ended December 31,		
In thousands	2018	2017	2016
United States	\$(50,522)	\$10,099	\$(13,299)
Foreign	(15,213)	29,824	2,487
Total	\$(65,735)	\$39,923	\$(10,812)

The components of the consolidated Income and mining tax (expense) benefit from continuing operations are below:

	Year ended December 31,		
In thousands	2018	2017	2016
Current:			
United States	\$1,188	\$1,428	\$—
United States — State mining taxes	(3,208)	(6,016)	(7,826)
United States — Foreign withholding tax	(5,617)	(8,466)	(1,838)
Canada	378	876	(1,841)
Mexico	(26,021)	(30,763)	(9,581)
Other	67	55	24
Deferred:			
United States	23,322	6,367	(1,610)
United States — State mining taxes	1,134	1,052	748
Canada	16,057	104	1,338
Mexico	9,929	4,805	55,383
Other	(449)	1,560	(1,550)
Income tax (expense) benefit	\$16,780	\$(28,998)	\$33,247

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company's Income and mining tax benefit (expense) differed from the amounts computed by applying the United States statutory corporate income tax rate for the following reasons:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit at statutory rate	\$14,052	\$(14,037)	\$3,718
State tax provision from continuing operations	2,284	26	336
Change in valuation allowance	2,471	86,712	40,517
Effect of tax legislation	—	(88,174)	—
Percentage depletion	89	703	983
Uncertain tax positions	1,830	2,596	(8,829)
U.S. and foreign permanent differences	3,314	2,348	(2,652)
Foreign exchange rates	(3,973)	(14,180)	19,701
Foreign inflation and indexing	(2,374)	(2,346)	(670)
Foreign tax rate differences	(24)	2,929	120
Mining, foreign withholding, and other taxes	(3,857)	(11,274)	(11,052)
Other, net	2,968	5,699	—
Legal entity reorganization	—	—	(8,925)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	\$16,780	\$(28,998)	\$33,247

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are below:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Mineral properties	\$118,852	\$102,573
Unrealized foreign currency loss and other	—	1,748
Inventory	4,513	8,258
Foreign subsidiaries - unremitted earnings	7	—
	\$123,372	\$112,579
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$189,840	\$155,512
Property, plant, and equipment	7,779	19,086
Mining Royalty Tax	8,980	11,797
Capital loss carryforwards	23,003	19,881
Asset retirement obligation	27,980	25,309
Foreign subsidiaries - unremitted earnings	—	1,842
Unrealized foreign currency loss and other	8,387	218
Royalty and other long-term debt	3,821	—
Accrued expenses	14,247	13,512
Tax credit carryforwards	33,897	45,277
	317,934	292,434
Valuation allowance	(272,839)	(282,868)
	45,095	9,566
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$78,277	\$103,013

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized. The Company analyzes its deferred tax assets and, if it is determined that the Company will not realize all or a portion of its deferred tax assets, it will record or increase a valuation allowance. Conversely, if it is determined that the Company will ultimately be more likely than not able to realize all or a portion of the related benefits for which a valuation allowance has been provided, all or a portion of the related valuation allowance will be reduced. There are a number of factors that impact the Company's ability to realize its deferred tax assets. For additional information, please see the section titled "Risk Factors" included in Item 1A. Based upon this analysis, the Company has recorded valuation allowances as follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
In thousands	2018	2017
U.S.	\$223,444	\$235,395
Canada	7,661	2,455
Mexico	17,606	17,087
New Zealand	22,482	23,792
Other	1,646	4,139
	\$272,839	\$282,868

The Company has the following tax attribute carryforwards at December 31, 2018, by jurisdiction:

In thousands	U.S.	Canada	Mexico	New Zealand	Other	Total
Regular net operating losses	\$ 423,572	\$ 82,383	\$ 58,688	\$ 82,378	\$ 3,915	\$650,936
Expiration years	2019-2038	2029-2037	2019-2027	Indefinite	2019-2022	
Capital losses	87,431	—	—	—	—	87,431
Alternative minimum tax credits	793	—	—	—	—	793
Foreign tax credits	30,358	—	—	—	—	30,358

The majority of the U.S. capital losses will expire from 2020 through 2022. Alternative minimum tax credits do not expire and foreign tax credits expire if unused beginning in 2019.

The utilization of U.S. net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards, and recognized built-in losses may be subject to limitation under the rules regarding a change in stock ownership as determined by the Internal Revenue Code and state tax laws. Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes annual limitations on the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards, and certain built-in losses upon an ownership change as defined under that Section. Generally, an ownership change may result from transactions that increase the aggregate ownership of certain shareholders in the Company's stock by more than 50 percentage points over a three-year testing period. If the Company experiences an ownership change, an annual limitation would be imposed on certain of the Company's tax attributes, including net operating losses and certain other losses, credits, deductions or tax basis. Management has determined that the Company experienced ownership changes during 2002, 2003, 2007, and 2015 for purposes of Section 382. Based on management's calculations, the Company does not expect any of its U.S. tax attributes to expire unused as a result of the Section 382 annual limitations. However, the annual limitations may impact the timeframe over which the net operating loss carryforwards can be used, potentially impacting cash tax liabilities in a future period. The U.S. federal tax credits and state net operating losses may potentially be limited as well. We continue to maintain a full valuation allowance on our US net deferred tax assets since it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized.

The Company may also experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership. As a result, if the Company earns U.S. federal taxable income, it may be limited in the ability to (1) recognize current deductions on built-in loss assets and (2) offset this income with our pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other tax credit carryforwards, which may be subject to limitations, potentially resulting in increased future tax liability to us. Under the new U.S. federal income tax law, federal net operating losses incurred in 2018 and in future years may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal net operating losses

is limited to 80% of future taxable income.

The Company intends to indefinitely reinvest earnings from Mexican operations.

85

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount related to unrecognized tax benefits is below (in thousands):

Unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2016	\$7,157
Gross increase to current period tax positions	202
Gross increase to prior period tax positions	316
Reductions in unrecognized tax benefits resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(2,351)
Unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2017	\$5,324
Gross increase to current period tax positions	—
Gross increase to prior period tax positions	37
Reductions in unrecognized tax benefits resulting from a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(1,585)
Unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2018	\$3,776

At December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, \$3.8 million, \$4.3 million, and \$5.1 million, respectively, of these gross unrecognized benefits would, if recognized, decrease the Company's effective tax rate.

The Company operates in numerous countries around the world and is subject to, and pays annual income taxes under, the various income tax regimes in the countries in which it operates. The Company has historically filed, and continues to file, all required income tax returns and paid the taxes reasonably determined to be due. The tax rules and regulations in many countries are highly complex and subject to interpretation. From time to time, the Company is subject to a review of its historic income tax filings and, in connection with such reviews, disputes can arise with the taxing authorities over the interpretation or application of certain rules to the Company's business conducted within the country involved.

The Company files income tax returns in various U.S. federal and state jurisdictions, in all identified foreign jurisdictions, and various others. The statute of limitations remains open from 2015 for the US federal jurisdiction and from 2011 for certain other foreign jurisdictions. As a result of statutes of limitations that will begin to expire within the next 12 months in various jurisdictions and possible settlement of audit-related issues with taxing authorities in various jurisdictions with respect to which none of these issues are individually significant, the Company believes that it is reasonably possible that the total amount of its unrecognized income tax liability will decrease between \$2.5 million and \$3.5 million in the next 12 months.

The Company classifies interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as a component of income tax expense and recognized interest and penalties of \$3.5 million, \$4.8 million, and \$5.5 million at December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income (loss) per share reflects the potential dilution that would occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, 1,321,242, 653,354, and 386,771 common stock equivalents, respectively, related to equity-based awards were not included in the diluted earnings per share calculation as the shares would be antidilutive.

In thousands except per share amounts	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income (loss) available to common stockholders:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(48,955)	\$10,925	\$22,435
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	550	(12,244)	32,917
	\$(48,405)	\$(1,319)	\$55,352
Weighted average shares:			
Basic	188,606	180,096	159,853
Effect of stock-based compensation plans	—	4,048	3,606
Diluted	188,606	184,144	163,459
Basic income (loss) per share:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	(0.07)	0.21
Basic ⁽¹⁾	\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.35
Diluted income (loss) per share:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(0.26)	\$0.06	\$0.14
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	(0.07)	0.20
Diluted ⁽¹⁾	\$(0.26)	\$(0.01)	\$0.34

⁽¹⁾ Due to rounding, the sum of net income per share from continuing operations and discontinued operations may not equal net income per share.

NOTE 10 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Unrealized gain (loss) on equity securities	\$(5,019)	\$—	\$—
Realized gain (loss) on equity securities	7,964	—	—
Zinc options	753	—	—
Interest rate swap	(60)	—	—
Rochester royalty obligation	—	(864)	(4,133)
Palmarejo royalty obligation embedded derivative	—	—	(5,866)
Silver and gold options	—	—	(1,582)
Fair value adjustments, net	\$3,638	\$(864)	\$(11,581)

Accounting standards establish a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1), secondary priority to quoted prices in inactive markets or observable inputs (Level 2), and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) by level within the fair value hierarchy. Assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement:

In thousands	Fair Value at December 31, 2018			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Equity and debt securities	\$ 17,806	\$ 15,589	\$ —	\$ 2,217
Other derivative instruments, net	\$ 914	—	914	—
	\$ 18,720	\$ 15,589	\$ 914	\$ 2,217
Liabilities:				
Silvertip contingent consideration	\$ 49,276	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 49,276
Other derivative instruments, net	\$ 644	—	644	—
	\$ 49,920	\$ —	\$ 644	\$ 49,276

In thousands	Fair Value at December 31, 2017			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Equity and debt securities	\$ 34,837	\$ 27,946	\$ —	\$ 6,891
Other derivative instruments, net	251	—	251	—
	\$ 35,088	\$ 27,946	\$ 251	\$ 6,891
Liabilities:				
Silvertip contingent consideration	\$ 47,965	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 47,965
Other derivative instruments, net	222	—	222	—
	\$ 48,187	\$ —	\$ 222	\$ 47,965

The Company's investments in equity securities are recorded at fair market value in the financial statements based primarily on quoted market prices. Such instruments are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Quoted market prices are not available for certain debt securities; these securities are valued using pricing models, which require the use of observable and unobservable inputs, and are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company's other derivative instruments, net, include concentrate and certain doré sales contracts, zinc hedges, and an interest rate swap which are valued using pricing models with inputs derived from observable market data, including contractual terms, forward market prices, yield curves, credit spreads, and other unobservable inputs. The model inputs can generally be verified and do not involve significant management judgment. Such instruments are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

In July 2017, the Company sold the Endeavor Silver Stream and remaining non-core royalties to Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd. ("Metalla") for total consideration of \$13.0 million, including a \$6.7 million convertible debenture. The convertible debenture matures June 30, 2027, bears interest at a rate of 5% payable semi-annually, and is convertible into Metalla shares in connection with future equity financings or asset acquisitions by Metalla at the then-current price to maintain the Company's approximate 19.9% ownership of Metalla. During 2018, Metalla completed a number of equity-based transactions, triggering the top-up clause in the convertible debenture, resulting in the conversion of \$4.4 million of debt into 7.4 million shares of Metalla common stock during 2018. The fair value of the convertible debenture is estimated based on observable and unobservable data including yield curves and credit spreads. Therefore, the Company classifies the convertible debenture in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

In October 2017, the Company acquired the Silvertip mine from shareholders of JDS Silver Holdings Ltd. The consideration for the Silvertip mine includes two \$25.0 million contingent payments, which are payable in cash and common stock upon reaching a future permitting milestone and resource declaration milestone, respectively. The fair value of the Silvertip contingent consideration is estimated based on an estimated discount rate of 2.5% for the

contingent permitting payment and 2.9% for the contingent resource declaration payment and is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

88

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

No assets or liabilities were transferred between fair value levels in the year ended December 31, 2018. The following tables present the changes in the fair value of the Company's Level 3 financial assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

In thousands	Year Ended December 31, 2018				Balance at the end of the period
	Balance at the beginning of the period	Revaluation	Settlements	Accretion	
Assets:					
Equity and debt securities	\$6,891	\$ (274)	\$ (4,400)	\$ —	\$2,217
Liabilities:					
Silvertip contingent consideration	\$47,965	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,311	\$49,276

In thousands	Year Ended December 31, 2017					Balance at the end of the period
	Balance at the beginning of the period	Additions	Revaluation	Settlements	Accretion	
Assets:						
Equity and debt securities	\$279	\$ 6,677	\$ (65)	\$ —	\$ —	\$6,891
Liabilities:						
Rochester royalty obligation	\$9,287	\$ —	\$ 864	\$ (7,819)	\$ —	\$—
Silvertip contingent consideration	\$—	\$ 47,705	\$ 260	\$ —	\$ —	\$47,965

The fair value of financial assets and liabilities carried at book value in the financial statements at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is presented in the following table:

In thousands	December 31, 2018				
	Book Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:					
Manquiri Notes Receivable	\$5,487	\$5,487	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,487
Liabilities:					
5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 ⁽¹⁾	\$245,854	\$220,446	\$ —	-\$220,446	\$ —
Revolving Credit Facility ⁽²⁾	\$135,000	\$135,000	\$ —	-\$135,000	\$ —

⁽¹⁾ Net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$4.1 million.

⁽²⁾ Unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.2 million included in Other Non-Current Assets.

In thousands	December 31, 2017				
	Book Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities:					
5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 ⁽¹⁾	\$245,088	\$243,913	\$ —	-\$243,913	\$ —
Revolving Credit Facility ⁽²⁾	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$ —	-\$100,000	\$ —

⁽¹⁾ Net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$4.9 million.

⁽²⁾ Unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1.9 million included in Other Non-Current Assets.

In September 2018, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with the Buyer, pursuant to which the total aggregate principal amount of the Manquiri Notes Receivable received as partial consideration in the Manquiri Divestiture was reduced from \$28.5 million to \$25.0 million, and the Buyer made a concurrent cash payment of \$15.0 million to the Company in respect of the Manquiri Notes Receivable. In addition, the Company also agreed to suspend

the quarterly payments in respect of the NSR on all metals processed through the San Bartolomé mine's processing facility received as partial consideration in the Manquiri Divestiture until October 15, 2019 and to forgo any rights the Company retained in the transaction to any VAT refunds collected or received by Manquiri. Based on the Company's evaluation of the terms of the Letter Agreement, the Company recorded an \$18.6 million write-down that is made up of \$13.1 million on the VAT refunds, \$3.6 million on the Manquiri Notes Receivable

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

and \$1.9 million on the NSR, which is included in Other, net. The fair value of the Manquiri Notes Receivable was determined using a discounted cash flow model using a 12% discount rate which takes into consideration the increased credit risk and short duration of the Manquiri Notes Receivable.

The fair value is estimated based on observable and unobservable data including yield curves and credit spreads, therefore, the Company classifies the Manquiri Notes Receivable in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy; see Note 21 -- Discontinued Operations for additional detail.

The fair value of the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Senior Notes") was estimated using quoted market prices. The fair value of the Revolving Credit Facility approximates book value as the liability is secured, has a variable interest rate, and lacks significant credit concerns.

NOTE 11 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Provisional Metal Sales

The Company enters into sales contracts with third-party smelters, refiners and off-take customers which, in some cases, provide for a provisional payment based upon preliminary assays and quoted metal prices. The provisionally priced sales contracts contain an embedded derivative that is required to be separated from the host contract for accounting purposes. The host contract is the receivable recorded at the forward price at the time of sale. The embedded derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting and are marked to market through earnings each period until final settlement.

Zinc Options

At December 31, 2018, the Company has outstanding Asian (or average value) put and call option contracts in net-zero-cost collar arrangements on a volume of 300 metric tons of zinc per month commencing in April 2018 and settling in January 2019. The weighted average strike prices on the put and call contracts are \$3,000 and \$4,050 per metric ton, respectively. The contracts are generally net cash settled and, if the price of zinc at the time of the expiration is between the put and call prices, would expire at no cost to the Company.

Interest Rate Swap

The Company is a party to an interest rate swap contract in which it will receive variable-rate interest and pay fixed-rate interest. The Company uses this instrument to manage its exposure to changes in interest rates related to its Revolving Credit Facility (see Note 18 -- Debt). The interest rate swap derivative instrument is not designated as a hedge from an accounting standpoint and hedge accounting is not applied. The notional amount is used to measure interest to be paid or received. The interest rate swap derivative instrument became effective June 2018 with a contractual term of twelve months and net settles monthly.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

At December 31, 2018, the Company had the following derivative instruments that settle as follows:

In thousands except average prices and notional ounces	2019	Thereafter
Provisional silver sales contracts	\$3,559	\$ —
Average silver price per ounce	\$14.62	\$ —
Notional ounces	243,383	—
Provisional gold sales contracts	\$31,936	\$ —
Average gold price per ounce	\$1,257	\$ —
Notional ounces	25,411	—
Provisional zinc sales contracts	\$6,334	\$ —
Average zinc price per pound	\$1.20	\$ —
Notional pounds	5,270,793	—
Provisional lead sales contracts	\$2,360	\$ —
Average lead price per pound	\$0.92	\$ —
Notional pound	2,568,165	—
Zinc put options purchased	\$2,700	\$ —
Average zinc strike price per metric ton	\$3,000	\$ —
Notional metric tons	900	—
Zinc call options sold	\$(3,645)	\$ —
Average zinc strike price per metric ton	\$4,050	\$ —
Notional metric tons	900	—
Fixed interest rate swap payable	\$636	\$ —
Fixed Interest rate	2.46 %	—
Notional dollars	\$50,000	\$ —
Variable interest rate swap receivable	\$653	\$ —
Average variable interest rate	2.50 %	\$ —
Notional dollars	\$50,000	\$ —

The following summarizes the classification of the fair value of the derivative instruments:

In thousands	December 31, 2018	
	Prepaid expenses and other	Accrued liabilities and other
Provisional metal sales contracts	\$ 784	\$ 644
Zinc options	113	—
Interest rate swaps	17	—
	\$ 914	\$ 644
In thousands	December 31, 2017	
	Prepaid expenses and other	Accrued liabilities and other
Provisional metal sales contracts	\$ 251	\$ 222

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following represent mark-to-market gains (losses) on derivative instruments for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 and 2017, respectively (in thousands):

Financial statement line	Derivative	Year ended December		
		31, 2018	2017	2016
Revenue	Provisional metal sales contracts	\$111	\$631	\$(239)
Fair value adjustments, net	Palmarejo gold production royalty	—	—	(5,866)
Fair value adjustments, net	Zinc options	753	—	—
Fair value adjustments, net	Silver and gold options	—	—	(1,582)
Fair value adjustments, net	Interest rate swaps	(60)	—	—
		\$804	\$631	\$(7,687)

Credit Risk

The credit risk exposure related to any derivative instrument is limited to the unrealized gains, if any, on outstanding contracts based on current market prices. To reduce counter-party credit exposure, the Company enters into contracts with institutions management deems credit-worthy and limits credit exposure to each institution. The Company does not anticipate non-performance by any of its counterparties.

NOTE 12 – ACQUISITIONS

In November 2018, the Company completed the Asset Purchase Agreement among the Company, Coeur Rochester and Alio Gold pursuant to which Coeur Rochester acquired all of Alio Gold’s rights, titles, and interests in and to certain real property assets and patented and unpatented mining claims located in Pershing County, Nevada (collectively, the “Lincoln Hill and related assets”). In consideration for the Lincoln Hill and related assets, the Company paid Alio Gold consideration of \$19.0 million in shares of Company common stock calculated using a five-day volume-weighted average price of Company common stock for a five-trading day period ending on the third trading day immediately preceding the closing.

The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition as the Lincoln Hill and related assets do not currently have processes, including experienced personnel, in place to extract the minerals from the ground to produce outputs. As such, the total purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their relative fair values. The purchase price and acquired assets and liabilities were as follows (in thousands except share data):

Common shares issued (4,268,703 at \$4.40)	\$18,782
Transaction advisory fees and other acquisition costs	246
Total purchase price	\$19,028
Assets:	
Prepaid expenses and other	527
Mining properties, net	18,501
Net assets acquired	\$19,028

In October 2018, the Company completed its acquisition of Northern Empire Resources Corp. (“Northern Empire”), whose principal asset is the Sterling gold project. Upon completion of the acquisition, each share of Northern Empire common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Plan of Arrangement, excluding shares owned by the Company, was exchanged for shares of the Company’s common stock at a ratio of 0.1850 shares of Company common stock for each Northern Empire common share. Approximately 12.1 million Coeur shares were issued to Northern Empire shareholders (other than the Company) upon closing of the acquisition, representing aggregate value of approximately \$73.6 million as of the closing date. Prior to the acquisition, the Company had an existing investment valued at \$7.3 million in Northern Empire.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition as Northern Empire does not currently have processes, including experienced personnel, in place to extract the minerals from the ground to produce outputs. As such, the total purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their relative fair values. Total consideration and acquired assets and liabilities were as follows (in thousands except share data):

Common shares issued (12,122,683 at \$5.27)	\$63,887
Fair value of existing investment in Northern Empire	7,257
Transaction advisory fees and other acquisition costs	2,449
Total consideration	73,593
Assets:	
Cash	5,309
Receivables and other current assets	465
Restricted assets	4,300
Property, plant, and equipment	1,351
Mining properties, net	99,515
Deferred income taxes	587
	111,527
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	10,895
Reclamation liabilities	2,659
Deferred income taxes	24,380
	37,934
Net assets acquired	\$73,593

In October 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of JDS Silver Holdings Ltd. and its wholly-owned subsidiary JDS Silver Inc. (together, "JDS Silver") which, following the closing of the acquisition, were amalgamated with a subsidiary of Coeur to form Coeur Silvertip Holdings Ltd., which owns the underground Silvertip silver-zinc-lead mine in northern British Columbia, Canada. JDS Silver was purchased for approximately \$153.2 million in cash and \$36.0 million in Coeur common stock. In addition, the Company recorded \$47.7 million of contingent consideration payable in cash and common stock upon reaching future permitting and resource declaration milestones. The cash consideration was funded with \$100.0 million of borrowing under the Facility (as defined in Note 18 -- Debt) and cash on hand. Upon closing, the Company issued approximately 4.2 million Coeur shares to former shareholders of JDS Silver Holdings Ltd. The acquisition aligns with the Company's strategic shift to a North America-focused mining portfolio.

The transaction was accounted for as a business combination, which requires that assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recognized at their respective fair values at the acquisition date. The acquisition was not significant to the Company's results of operations, individually or in the aggregate, because the Silvertip mine was in pre-production. As there were no significant differences from the Company's historical results of operations, no pro forma financial information was provided.

The allocation of purchase price to the acquired assets and liabilities assumed at December 31, 2017 was preliminary. The Company completed its review of the valuation methodologies used to estimate the fair value of property, plant and equipment and mining properties in 2018. The final purchase price allocation resulted in an increase to property, plant and equipment and deferred income tax liabilities of \$6.6 million and \$3.2 million, respectively, and a decrease to mining properties, net of \$3.4 million. The final purchase price allocation is as follows (in thousands):

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Common shares issued (4,191,679 at \$8.59)	\$36,007
Cash	153,194
Contingent consideration	47,705
Total purchase price ⁽¹⁾	\$236,906
Assets:	
Receivables and other assets	\$6,828
Property, plant, and equipment	36,568
Mining properties, net	285,054
	328,450
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	13,068
Asset retirement obligation	6,982
Debt and capital lease	20,149
Deferred income taxes	51,345
	91,544
Net assets acquired	\$236,906

⁽¹⁾ Purchase price has been adjusted for restricted cash acquired due to the adoption of ASU 2016-01.

NOTE 13 – INVESTMENTS

Equity and Debt Securities

The Company makes strategic investments in equity and debt securities of silver and gold exploration and development companies.

In thousands	At December 31, 2018			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Losses	Gross Unrealized Gains	Estimated Fair Value
Equity Securities				
Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd.	10,695	—	2,852	13,547
Rockhaven Resources, Ltd.	2,064	(452)	—	1,612
Other	1,376	(946)	—	430
Equity securities	\$14,135	\$ (1,398)	\$ 2,852	\$ 15,589
Debt Securities				
Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd.	\$2,271	\$ (54)	\$ —	\$ 2,217
Equity and debt securities	\$16,406	\$ (1,452)	\$ 2,852	\$ 17,806

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In thousands	At December 31, 2017			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Losses	Gross Unrealized Gains	Estimated Fair Value
Equity Securities				
Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd.	\$6,294	\$ —	\$ 1,354	\$ 7,648
Corvus Gold Inc.	3,582	—	4,518	8,100
Almaden Minerals, Ltd.	3,125	(235)	—	2,890
Northern Empire Resources Corp. ⁽¹⁾	4,489	—	1,077	5,566
Rockhaven Resources, Ltd.	2,064	(193)	—	1,871
Kootenay Silver, Inc.	738	—	1	739
Other	1,479	(453)	405	1,431
Equity securities	\$21,771	\$ (881)	\$ 7,355	\$ 28,245

Debt Securities

Metalla Royalty & Streaming Ltd.	\$6,677	\$ (85)	\$ —	\$ 6,592
----------------------------------	---------	----------	------	----------

Equity and debt securities	\$28,448	\$ (966)	\$ 7,355	\$ 34,837
----------------------------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

(1) In October 2018, the Company acquired the remaining outstanding shares of Northern Empire Resources Corp. not already owned by the Company.

The following table presents the disaggregated gain (loss) on equity securities recognized in Income (loss) from continuing operations on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income:

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net gain (loss)	\$2,945	\$1,356	\$(2,691)
Less: Realized (gain) loss	(7,964)	(1,356)	2,691
Unrealized gain (loss)	\$(5,019)	\$—	\$—

The Company performs a quarterly assessment on its debt securities with unrealized losses to determine if the securities are other than temporarily impaired. The following table summarizes unrealized losses on debt securities for which other-than-temporary impairments have not been recognized and the fair values of those securities, aggregated by the length of time the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at December 31, 2018:

In thousands	Less than	Twelve	Total
	twelve	months or	
	months	more	
	Unrealized	Unrealized	Unrealized
	Losses	Losses	Losses
	Value	Value	Value
Debt securities	—	53 2,217	53 2,217

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 14 – RECEIVABLES

Receivables consist of the following:

In thousands	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Current receivables:		
Trade receivables	\$ 5,147	\$ 5,883
Value added tax receivable	18,609	10,982
Manquiri Notes Receivable	5,487	—
Other	501	2,204
	\$ 29,744	\$ 19,069
Non-current receivables:		
Value added tax receivable ¹	\$ 26,817	\$ 28,750
RMC Receivable	4,334	—
	31,151	28,750
Total receivables	\$ 60,895	\$ 47,819

¹ Represents VAT that was paid to the Mexican Government associated with Coeur Mexicana's prior royalty agreement with a subsidiary of Franco-Nevada Corporation. The Company continues to pursue recovery from the Mexican government (including through ongoing litigation).

NOTE 15 – INVENTORY AND ORE ON LEACH PADS

Inventory consists of the following:

In thousands	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Inventory:		
Concentrate	\$ 10,772	\$ 6,831
Precious metals	20,761	18,803
Supplies	34,746	32,596
	66,279	58,230
Ore on leach pads:		
Current	75,122	73,752
Non-current	66,964	65,393
	142,086	139,145
Total inventory and ore on leach pads	\$ 208,365	\$ 197,375

In 2018, Silvertip recognized a \$26.7 million write-down of metal inventory as a result of lower than expected production levels, grades and recovery rates as well as reduced process plant availability and unfavorable changes in metal prices. It is possible that additional write-downs will be required as the Company works to optimize operations at Silvertip.

NOTE 16 – PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following:

In thousands	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Land	\$ 10,082	\$ 9,408
Facilities and equipment	611,399	554,160
Assets under capital leases	107,445	82,753
	728,926	646,321
Accumulated amortization ⁽¹⁾	(486,371)	(448,001)
	242,555	198,320

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Construction in progress	55,896	56,417
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 298,451	\$ 254,737

(1) Includes \$44.2 million and \$28.2 million of accumulated amortization related to assets under capital leases at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

96

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Rental expense for operating lease agreements was \$24.4 million, \$18.0 million, and \$16.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

NOTE 17 – MINING PROPERTIES

Mining properties consist of the following (in thousands):

December 31, 2018	Palmarejo	Rochester	Silvertip	Kensington	Wharf	Sterling	La Preciosa	Other	Total
Mine development	\$239,780	\$200,126	\$101,933	\$324,414	\$41,761	\$4,070	\$—	\$—	\$912,084
Accumulated amortization	(163,414)	(151,141)	(1,411)	(198,456)	(18,759)	(14)	—	—	(533,195)
	76,366	48,985	100,522	125,958	23,002	4,056	—	—	378,889
Mineral interests	629,303	18,521	252,899	—	45,837	95,499	49,085	5,171	1,096,315
Accumulated amortization	(472,448)	—	(4,105)	—	(26,667)	—	—	(417)	(503,637)
	156,855	18,521	248,794	—	19,170	95,499	49,085	4,754	592,678
Mining properties, net	\$233,221	\$67,506	\$349,316	\$125,958	\$42,172	\$99,555	\$49,085	\$4,754	\$971,567
December 31, 2017	Palmarejo	Rochester	Silvertip	Kensington	Wharf	La Preciosa	Total		
Mine development	\$214,383	\$193,881	\$57,214	\$298,749	\$40,618	\$—	\$804,845		
Accumulated amortization	(146,598)	(144,390)	—	(178,632)	(15,748)	—	(485,368)		
	67,785	49,491	57,214	120,117	24,870	—	319,477		
Mineral interests	629,303	—	245,116	—	45,837	49,085	969,341		
Accumulated amortization	(435,215)	—	—	—	(24,034)	—	(459,249)		
	194,088	—	245,116	—	21,803	49,085	510,092		
Mining properties, net	\$261,873	\$49,491	\$302,330	\$120,117	\$46,673	\$49,085	\$829,569		

Palmarejo is located in the State of Chihuahua in northern Mexico and consists of the Palmarejo mine and mill, the Guadalupe underground mine, the Independencia underground mine, and other deposits and exploration targets.

Palmarejo commenced production in April 2009.

The Rochester silver and gold mine, located in northwestern Nevada has been operated by the Company since September 1986. The mine utilizes heap-leaching to extract both silver and gold from ore mined using open pit methods. In October 2018 the Company and Rochester entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement to acquire the Lincoln Hill and related assets, which was consummated in November 2018. The acquired asset property package is adjacent to the Rochester operation and it consists of the Lincoln Hill Project, Wilco Project, Gold Ridge Property and other nearby claims.

The Silvertip is a silver-zinc-lead mine located in northern British Columbia, Canada. The Silvertip mine reached commercial production in September 2018. The determination of commercial production (or ready for intended use) was based on many factors requiring the exercise of judgment. Factors that were considered when determining if intended use had been achieved included achievement of continuous production or other output, mineral recoveries at or near expected levels, the absence of routine take-downs of the plant to address commissioning issues and fix problems, and the release of the commissioning team.

Prior to commercial production, costs related to mine development, construction of long-lived assets, and inventory were capitalized; all other costs were expensed in the period incurred. Amortization of mining properties commenced when the mine reached commercial production.

The Kensington mine is an underground gold mine and consists of the Kensington and adjacent Jualin properties located north-northwest of Juneau, Alaska. The Company commenced commercial production in July 2010.

The Wharf gold mine is an open pit gold mine located near the city of Lead, South Dakota. The Company acquired Wharf in February 2015.

In October 2018 the Company completed its acquisition of Northern Empire. Northern Empire's principal asset is the Sterling project, which is located 115 miles (185 km) north of Las Vegas, Nevada. The Sterling project is a past-producing mine with all major permits in hand that has near-term, low-cost, low-capital production potential. The remaining deposits include

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Daisy, Secret Pass and SNA, collectively known as the Crown Block, contain significant exploration potential. The underexplored land package also includes multiple new, undrilled targets previously identified by Northern Empire that remain untested.

The La Preciosa silver-gold project is located in the State of Durango in northern Mexico. The Company completed a feasibility study in 2014 and has deferred construction activities until expected returns improve.

Asset Sales

In February 2018, the Company completed the Manquiri Divestiture. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the Company received, among other consideration, the NSR. Coeur estimates the value of this net smelter returns royalty to be approximately \$7.1 million, which is included in Other. In September 2018, the Company entered into the Letter Agreement, pursuant to which the Company agreed to suspend the quarterly payments in respect of the NSR until October 15, 2019. Based on the Company's evaluation of the terms of the Letter Agreement, the Company recorded a write-down of \$1.9 million on the NSR. See Note 10 -- Fair Value Measurements and 21 -- Discontinued Operations for additional detail.

NOTE 18 – DEBT

In thousands	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
2024 Senior Notes, net ⁽¹⁾	\$—	\$ 245,854	\$—	\$ 245,088
Revolving Credit Facility ⁽²⁾	—	135,000	—	100,000
Capital lease obligations	24,937	53,035	16,559	35,481
Silvertip debt obligation	—	—	14,194	—
	\$24,937	\$ 433,889	\$30,753	\$ 380,569

⁽¹⁾ Net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$4.1 million and \$4.9 million at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

⁽²⁾ Unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.2 million and \$1.9 million at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, included in Other Non-Current Assets.

2024 Senior Notes

In May 2017, the Company completed an offering of \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2024 Senior Notes in a private placement conducted pursuant to Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended for net proceeds of approximately \$245.0 million. The 2024 Senior Notes are governed by an Indenture dated as of May 31, 2017 (the "Indenture"), among the Company, as issuer, certain of the Company's subsidiaries named therein, as guarantors thereto (the "Guarantors"), and the Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee. In connection with the sale of the 2024 Senior Notes, the Company entered into a Registration Rights Agreement. On August 4, 2017, the Company commenced an exchange offer of registered 2024 Senior Notes for privately-placed 2024 Senior Notes which was completed on September 12, 2017. The 2024 Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.875% per year from the date of issuance. Interest on the 2024 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2017. The 2024 Senior Notes will mature on June 1, 2024 and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Guarantors. At any time prior to June 1, 2020, the Company may redeem all or part of the 2024 Senior Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice at a redemption price equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus (ii) a make-whole premium as of the date of redemption, plus (iii) accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, thereon, to the date of redemption. In addition, the Company may redeem some or all of the 2024 Senior Notes on or after June 1, 2020, at redemption prices set forth in the Indenture, together with accrued and unpaid interest. At any time prior to June 1, 2020, the Company may use the proceeds of certain equity offerings to redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Senior Notes, including any permitted additional 2024 Senior Notes, at a redemption price equal to 105.875% of the principal amount. The Indenture contains covenants that, among other things, limit the Company's ability under certain circumstances to incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other distributions or repurchase or redeem capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt, make loans and investments, create liens, sell, transfer or

otherwise dispose of assets, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting the Company's subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends and impose conditions on the Company's ability to engage in mergers, consolidations and sales of all or substantially all of its assets. The Indenture also contains certain "Events of Default" (as defined in the Indenture) customary for indentures of this type.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2017, the Company, as borrower, and certain subsidiaries of the Company, as guarantors, entered into a Credit Agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with Bank of America, N.A, Royal Bank of Canada, Bank of Montreal, Chicago Branch, and the Bank of Nova Scotia. The Credit Agreement provided for a \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Facility”), which may be increased by up to \$50.0 million in incremental loans and commitments subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement. The Facility originally had a term of four years. Loans under the Facility will bear interest at a rate equal to either a base rate plus a margin ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% or an adjusted LIBOR rate plus a margin ranging from 2.00% to 2.75%, as selected by the Company, in each case, with such margin determined in accordance with a pricing grid based upon the Company’s consolidated net leverage ratio as of the end of the applicable period.

The Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries, including the land, mineral rights and infrastructure at the Kensington, Rochester and Wharf mines, as well as a pledge of the shares of certain of the Company’s subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement contains representations and warranties and affirmative and negative covenants that are usual and customary, including representations, warranties, and covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to incur additional debt, incur or permit liens on assets, make investments and acquisitions, consolidate or merge with any other company, engage in asset sales and make dividends and distributions. The Credit Agreement contains financial covenants consisting of a consolidated net leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio. Obligations under the Credit Agreement may be accelerated upon the occurrence of certain customary events of default.

In October 2018, the Company entered into the Amendment to increase the Facility by \$50.0 million and extend the term by approximately one year. The Credit Agreement, as amended by the Amendment, continues to be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had \$115.0 million available under the Facility; \$20.0 million was drawn, net of repayments, during 2018 to finance working capital and general corporate purposes, \$15.0 million was drawn to repay the third-party debt obligation at Silvertip as described below, \$100.0 million was drawn to partially fund the Silvertip acquisition in 2017, and \$12.0 million was drawn and subsequently repaid to support outstanding letters of credit. At December 31, 2018, the interest rate of the Facility was 4.754%. The Company has swapped \$50.0 million of variable rate debt on the Facility to fixed rate debt through an interest rate swap.

Silvertip Debt Obligation

The Company assumed an existing third-party debt obligation as part of the Silvertip acquisition. In February 2018, the Company voluntarily terminated and repaid the remaining debt obligation of \$12.6 million.

2021 Senior Notes

Concurrent with the offering of the 2024 Senior Notes, the Company commenced a cash tender offer (the “Tender Offer”) to purchase the outstanding \$178.0 million in aggregate principal amount of its 2021 Senior Notes. The Tender Offer was made on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Offer to Purchase dated May 19, 2017. Holders of the 2021 Senior Notes who tendered their notes were entitled to receive \$1,043.88 per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. \$118.1 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes were tendered and purchased by the Company on May 31, 2017. In accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes, the remaining \$59.9 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes were redeemed on June 30, 2017 at the redemption price of \$1,039.38 per \$1,000 principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The Company recorded a loss of \$9.3 million as a result of the extinguishment of the 2021 Senior Notes.

Capital Lease Obligations

From time to time, the Company acquires mining equipment under capital lease agreements. In the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company entered into new lease financing arrangements primarily for mining equipment at Rochester, Palmarejo, Silvertip, Wharf and Kensington. All capital lease obligations are recorded, upon lease inception, at the present value of future minimum lease payments.

Minimum future lease payments under capital and operating leases with terms longer than one year are as follows:

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

At December 31, (In thousands)

	Operating Capital	
	leases	leases
2019	\$ 15,941	\$ 28,432
2020	15,394	23,459
2021	14,775	22,129
2022	14,722	12,987
2023	14,242	6,633
Thereafter	27,686	1,023
Total	\$ 102,760	\$ 94,663
Less: imputed interest	—	(16,691)
Net lease obligation	\$ 102,760	\$ 77,972
Interest Expense		

In thousands	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
2024 Senior Notes	\$ 14,688	\$ 8,608	\$ —
2021 Senior Notes	—	6,221	28,871
Revolving Credit Facility	5,854	885	—
3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028	—	—	13
Term Loan due 2020	—	—	4,939
Capital lease obligations	2,270	1,621	1,422
Accretion of Palmarejo gold production royalty obligation	—	—	1,211
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,302	809	1,933
Accretion of debt premium	—	(71)	(345)
Accretion of Silvertip contingent consideration	1,311	260	—
Other debt obligations	176	42	58
Capitalized interest	(1,237)	(1,935)	(1,206)
Total interest expense, net of capitalized interest	\$ 24,364	\$ 16,440	\$ 36,896

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 19 - SUPPLEMENTAL GUARANTOR INFORMATION

The following Consolidating Financial Statements are presented to satisfy disclosure requirements of Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X resulting from the guarantees by Coeur Alaska, Inc., Coeur Explorations, Inc., Coeur Rochester, Inc., Coeur South America Corp., Wharf Resources (U.S.A.), Inc. and its subsidiaries, and Coeur Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Subsidiary Guarantors”) of the 2024 Senior Notes. The following schedules present Consolidating Financial Statements of (a) Coeur, the parent company; (b) the Subsidiary Guarantors; and (c) certain wholly-owned domestic and foreign subsidiaries of the Company (collectively, the “Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries”). Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors is 100% owned by Coeur and the guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and several obligations. There are no restrictions on the ability of Coeur to obtain funds from the Subsidiary Guarantors by dividend or loan.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$—	\$ 371,248	\$ 254,656	\$ —	\$ 625,904
COSTS AND EXPENSES					
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	—	285,242	155,708	—	440,950
Amortization	940	61,489	66,044	—	128,473
General and administrative	30,868	398	79	—	31,345
Exploration	1,496	9,294	14,607	—	25,397
Pre-development, reclamation, and other	1,246	11,351	7,446	—	20,043
Total costs and expenses	34,550	367,774	243,884	—	646,208
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET					
Fair value adjustments, net	4,056	(418)	—)	—	3,638
Other, net	(403)	617)	(9,462)	(15,457)	(24,705)
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(21,563)	(1,479)	(16,779)	15,457)	(24,364)
Total other income (expense), net	(17,910)	(1,280)	(26,241)	—)	(45,431)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income and mining taxes	(52,460)	2,194)	(15,469)	—)	(65,735)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	(548)	(1,926)	19,254)	—	16,780
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(53,008)	268)	3,785)	—	(48,955)
Equity income (loss) in consolidated subsidiaries	3,593	(608)	(74)	(2,911)	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	1,010	(284)	(176)	—)	550
NET INCOME (LOSS)	\$(48,405)	\$(624)	\$ 3,535)	\$(2,911)	\$(48,405)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS), net of tax:					
Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities, net of tax	26	—	—	—	26
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)	\$(48,379)	\$(624)	\$ 3,535)	\$(2,911)	\$(48,379)

(1) Excludes amortization.

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$—	\$ 433,050	\$ 276,548	\$ —	\$ 709,598
COSTS AND EXPENSES					
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	—	293,340	146,920	—	440,260
Amortization	1,157	71,340	74,052	—	146,549
General and administrative	33,379	28	209	—	33,616
Exploration	1,592	13,689	15,030	—	30,311
Pre-development, reclamation, and other	4,705	7,497	6,734	—	18,936
Total costs and expenses	40,833	385,894	242,945	—	669,672
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET					
Loss on debt extinguishments	(9,342)	—	—	—	(9,342)
Fair value adjustments, net	—	(864)	—	—	(864)
Other, net	21,254	2,936	10,179	(7,726)	26,643
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(14,657)	(975)	(8,534)	7,726	(16,440)
Total other income (expense), net	(2,745)	1,097	1,645	—	(3)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income and mining taxes	(43,578)	48,253	35,248	—	39,923
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	2,170	(5,758)	(25,410)	—	(28,998)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(41,408)	42,495	9,838	—	10,925
Equity income (loss) in consolidated subsidiaries	40,089	(577)	4,416	(43,928)	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	—	(12,244)	—	(12,244)
NET INCOME (LOSS)	\$(1,319)	\$ 41,918	\$ 2,010	\$ (43,928)	\$(1,319)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS), net of tax:					
Unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax	3,227	915	—	(915)	3,227
Reclassification adjustments for impairment of equity securities, net of tax	426	426	—	(426)	426
Reclassification adjustments for realized gain (loss) on sale of equity securities, net of tax	1,354	486	—	(486)	1,354
Other comprehensive income (loss)	5,007	1,827	—	(1,827)	5,007
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)	\$ 3,688	\$ 43,745	\$ 2,010	\$ (45,755)	\$ 3,688

(1) Excludes amortization.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue	\$—	\$ 423,488	\$ 148,409	\$—	\$ 571,897
COSTS AND EXPENSES					
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	—	252,836	82,539	—	335,375
Amortization	1,558	77,392	37,578	—	116,528
COSTS AND EXPENSES					
General and administrative	28,704	250	321	—	29,275
Exploration	1,596	6,127	5,207	—	12,930
Write-downs	—	—	4,446	—	4,446
Pre-development, reclamation, and other	2,044	5,839	6,528	—	14,411
Total costs and expenses	33,902	342,444	136,619	—	512,965
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET					
Loss on debt extinguishments	(21,365)	—	—	—	(21,365)
Fair value adjustments, net	(1,635)	(4,133)	(5,813)	—	(11,581)
Other, net	4,357	2,139	(1,314)	(5,084)	98
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(35,158)	(861)	(5,961)	5,084	(36,896)
Total other income (expense), net	(53,801)	(2,855)	(13,088)	—	(69,744)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income and mining taxes	(87,703)	78,189	(1,298)	—	(10,812)
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	11,733	(7,517)	29,031	—	33,247
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(75,970)	70,672	27,733	—	22,435
Equity income (loss) in consolidated subsidiaries	131,322	(4,353)	—	(126,969)	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	—	32,917	—	32,917
NET INCOME (LOSS)	\$55,352	\$ 66,319	\$ 60,650	\$(126,969)	\$ 55,352
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS), net of tax:					
Unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax	3,222	3,156	—	(3,156)	3,222
Reclassification adjustments for impairment of equity securities, net of tax	703	703	—	(703)	703
Reclassification adjustments for realized loss on sale of equity securities, net of tax	(2,691)	(3,181)	—	3,181	(2,691)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	1,234	678	—	(678)	1,234
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)	\$56,586	\$ 66,997	\$ 60,650	\$(127,647)	\$ 56,586

(1) Excludes amortization.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	\$(45,313)	\$ 55,656	\$ 12,676	\$ (2,911)	20,108
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(2,690)	—	(2,690)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(45,313)	55,656	9,986	(2,911)	17,418
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	(390)	(58,040)	(82,357)	—	(140,787)
Proceeds from the sale of assets	23	446	108	—	577
Purchase of investments	(431)	—	5	—	(426)
Sales of investments	11,694	1,019	—	—	12,713
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	52,577	6,914	6,914
Proceeds from notes receivable	19,000	—	—	—	19,000
Other	46	217	(252)	—	11
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	(6,288)	159	3,218	2,911	—
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	23,654	(56,199)	(72,364)	2,911	(101,998)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(28,470)	—	(28,470)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	23,654	(56,199)	(100,834)	2,911	(130,468)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Issuance of notes and bank borrowings, net of issuance costs	95,000	—	—	—	95,000
Payments on debt, capital leases, and associated costs	(60,826)	(12,239)	(21,994)	—	(95,059)
Net intercompany financing activity	(50,640)	(13,906)	64,546	—	—
Other	(5,160)	—	—	—	(5,160)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	(21,626)	(26,145)	42,552	—	(5,219)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(22)	—	(22)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(21,626)	(26,145)	42,530	—	(5,241)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	(11)	39	—	28
Less net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	—	—	(32,930)	—	(32,930)

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

NET CHANGE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH	(43,285)	(26,699)	(15,349)	—	(85,333)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	56,033	52,239	95,130	—	203,402
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 12,748	\$ 25,540	\$ 79,781	\$ —	\$ 118,069

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	\$(8,470)	\$ 118,667	\$ 130,491	\$ (43,528)	197,160
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	11,296	—	11,296
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(8,470)	118,667	141,787	(43,528)	208,456
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	(1,941)	(85,967)	(48,826)	—	(136,734)
Proceeds from the sale of assets	8,917	6,902	886	—	16,705
Purchase of investments	(15,057)	(1)	—	—	(15,058)
Sales of investments	9,157	2,164	—	—	11,321
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(156,248)	—	52,577	—	(156,248)
Other	62	—	2,802	—	2,864
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	(34,419)	12,911	(881)	22,389	—
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	(189,529)	(63,991)	(46,019)	22,389	(277,150)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(1,392)	—	(1,392)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(189,529)	(63,991)	(47,411)	22,389	(278,542)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Issuance of notes and bank borrowings	342,620	—	52,577	—	342,620
Payments on debt, capital leases, and associated costs	(185,538)	(7,926)	(9,581)	—	(203,045)
Net intercompany financing activity	34,359	(44,540)	9,801	380	—
Other	(3,746)	—	—	—	(3,746)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	187,695	(52,466)	220	380	135,829
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(20,843)	20,759	(84)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	187,695	(52,466)	(20,623)	21,139	135,745
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	6	197	—	203
Less net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	—	—	(10,939)	—	(10,939)
	(10,304)	2,216	84,889	—	76,801

NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH
EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	66,337	50,023	10,241	—	126,601
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$56,033	\$ 52,239	\$ 95,130	\$ —	\$ 203,402

105

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	\$ 62,207	\$ 134,892	\$ 26,331	\$ (126,969)	96,461
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	29,356	—	29,356
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	62,207	134,892	55,687	(126,969)	125,817
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	(246)	(58,084)	(36,052)	—	(94,382)
Proceeds from the sale of assets	—	4,800	11,496	—	16,296
Purchase of investments	(178)	—	—	—	(178)
Sales of investments	501	6,576	—	—	7,077
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	(1,417)	—	(1,417)
Other	1,568	368	(180)	—	1,756
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	(107,855)	25,047	—	82,808	—
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	(106,210)	(21,293)	(26,153)	82,808	(70,848)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(6,631)	—	(6,631)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(106,210)	(21,293)	(32,784)	82,808	(77,479)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Payments on debt, capital leases, and associated costs	(303,686)	(10,894)	(3,573)	—	(318,153)
Gold production royalty payments	—	—	(27,155)	—	(27,155)
Net intercompany financing activity	45,850	(86,914)	13,404	27,660	—
Issuance of common stock	269,556	—	—	—	269,556
Other	172	—	—	—	172
Cash provided by (used in) activities of continuing operations	11,892	(97,808)	(17,324)	27,660	(75,580)
Cash provided by (used in) activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(21,149)	16,501	(4,648)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	11,892	(97,808)	(38,473)	44,161	(80,228)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	4	(682)	—	(678)
Less net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	—	—	1,576	—	1,576
	(32,111)	15,795	(17,828)	—	(34,144)

NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH
EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	98,448	34,228	28,069	—	160,745
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$66,337	\$ 50,023	\$ 10,241	\$—	\$ 126,601

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2018

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$9,768	\$ 25,518	\$ 79,795	\$—	\$ 115,081
Receivables	5,333	5,505	18,906	—	29,744
Ore on leach pads	—	75,122	—	—	75,122
Inventory	—	31,678	34,601	—	66,279
Prepaid expenses and other	4,378	1,846	5,169	—	11,393
	19,479	139,669	138,471	—	297,619
NON-CURRENT ASSETS					
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,755	179,152	116,544	—	298,451
Mining properties, net	4,753	235,638	731,176	—	971,567
Ore on leach pads	—	66,964	—	—	66,964
Restricted assets	4,872	207	7,054	—	12,133
Equity and debt securities	17,797	9	—	—	17,806
Receivables	—	1,301	29,850	—	31,151
Net investment in subsidiaries	594,584	57	284	(594,925)	—
Other	291,249	11,619	2,169	(288,228)	16,809
TOTAL ASSETS	\$935,489	\$ 634,616	\$ 1,025,548	\$(883,153)	\$ 1,712,500
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$2,181	\$ 19,244	\$ 25,785	—	\$ 47,210
Other accrued liabilities	22,274	14,124	46,221	—	82,619
Debt	—	16,873	8,064	—	24,937
Reclamation	—	1,911	4,641	—	6,552
	24,455	52,152	84,711	—	161,318
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Debt	380,854	36,377	304,886	(288,228)	433,889
Reclamation	—	84,092	44,902	—	128,994
Deferred tax liabilities	218	3,855	74,997	—	79,070
Other long-term liabilities	2,465	4,639	49,613	—	56,717
Intercompany payable (receivable)	(325,014)	303,084	21,930	—	—
	58,523	432,047	496,328	(288,228)	698,670
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Common stock	2,033	19,630	214,400	(234,030)	2,033
Additional paid-in capital	3,443,082	164,506	2,043,869	(2,208,375)	3,443,082
Accumulated deficit	(2,592,545)	(33,719)	(1,813,760)	1,847,480	(2,592,544)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(59)	—	—	—	(59)
	852,511	150,417	444,509	(594,925)	852,512
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$935,489	\$ 634,616	\$ 1,025,548	\$(883,153)	\$ 1,712,500

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2017

In thousands	Coeur Mining, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated	
ASSETS						
CURRENT ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$44,662	\$ 52,239	\$ 95,131	\$—	\$ 192,032	
Receivables	137	7,922	11,010	—	19,069	
Ore on leach pads	—	73,752	—	—	73,752	
Inventory	—	29,769	28,461	—	58,230	
Prepaid expenses and other	7,824	2,816	4,413	—	15,053	
Assets held for sale	—	—	91,421	—	91,421	
	52,623	166,498	230,436	—	449,557	
NON-CURRENT ASSETS						
Property, plant and equipment, net	4,007	161,487	89,243	—	254,737	
Mining properties, net	—	216,281	613,288	—	829,569	
Ore on leach pads	—	65,393	—	—	65,393	
Restricted assets	13,251	227	7,369	—	20,847	
Equity and debt securities	33,569	1,268	—	—	34,837	
Receivables	—	—	28,750	—	28,750	
Net investment in subsidiaries	422,074	223	(18	) (422,279) —	
Other	320,335	11,040	2,854	(316,744	) 17,485
TOTAL ASSETS	\$845,859	\$ 622,417	\$ 971,922	\$(739,023)	\$ 1,701,175	
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY						
CURRENT LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$3,607	\$ 24,534	\$ 20,451	\$—	\$48,592	
Other accrued liabilities	13,205	19,262	62,463	—	94,930	
Debt	—	9,215	21,538	—	30,753	
Reclamation	—	2,313	1,464	—	3,777	
Liabilities held for sale	—	—	50,677	—	50,677	
	16,812	55,324	156,593	—	228,729	
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES						
Debt	345,088	28,313	323,912	(316,744	) 380,569
Reclamation	—	82,021	35,034	—	117,055	
Deferred tax liabilities	4,110	5,127	95,911	—	105,148	
Other long-term liabilities	2,311	3,063	49,323	—	54,697	
Intercompany payable (receivable)	(337,439	) 317,759	19,680	—	—
	14,070	436,283	523,860	(316,744	) 657,469
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY						
Common stock	1,856	19,630	195,020	(214,650	) 1,856
Additional paid-in capital	3,357,345	149,194	1,885,046	(2,034,240	) 3,357,345
Accumulated deficit	(2,546,743) (34,551) (1,788,597) 1,823,148	(2,546,743)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	2,519	(3,463	) —	3,463	2,519
	814,977	130,810	291,469	(422,279	) 814,977
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$845,859	\$ 622,417	\$ 971,922	\$(739,023)	\$ 1,701,175	

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 20 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Palmarejo Gold Stream

Coeur Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. (“Coeur Mexicana”), a subsidiary of Coeur, sells 50% of Palmarejo gold production (excluding production from certain properties acquired in 2015) to a subsidiary of Franco-Nevada Corporation (“Franco-Nevada”) under a gold stream agreement for the lesser of \$800 or spot price per ounce. In 2015, Coeur Mexicana received a \$22.0 million deposit toward future deliveries under the gold stream agreement. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, although Coeur has satisfied its contractual obligation to repay the deposit to Franco-Nevada, the deposit is accounted for as deferred revenue and is recognized as revenue on a units of production basis as ounces are sold to Franco-Nevada. As of December 31, 2018, the remaining unamortized balance was \$12.9 million, which is included in Accrued liabilities and other and Other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Silvertip Contingent Consideration

A total of up to \$50.0 million of contingent consideration, payable in cash and common stock, is payable in conjunction with the October 2017 Silvertip acquisition. The contingent consideration is based on the achievement of two milestones, which the Company has determined to be probable at December 31, 2018. The first milestone payment of \$25.0 million is contingent upon receipt of a permit expansion for a sustained mining and milling rate of 1,000 tonnes per day. The permit application was required to be submitted to the British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mining no later than June 2018 and was submitted on April 30, 2018. The second milestone payment of up to \$25.0 million is contingent upon the amount of resource tonnes added as of December 31, 2019. The former JDS Silver Holdings Ltd. shareholders will receive \$5.0 million for a total resource of at least 2.5 million tonnes and \$5.0 million for every 0.3 million tonnes over 2.5 million tonnes, up to 3.7 million tonnes. The maximum payment of \$25.0 million can be earned if the total resource reaches 3.7 million tonnes. The Silvertip mine had total mineralized material of approximately 1.2 million tonnes at December 31, 2018.

NOTE 21 – DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

In December 2017, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a definitive agreement (as amended, the “Manquiri Agreement”) to sell all of the outstanding capital stock of Manquiri, which is the operator of the San Bartolomé mine and processing facility (the “Manquiri Divestiture”). On February 28, 2018, the Manquiri Divestiture was completed, and, in accordance with the Agreement, Manquiri was sold to Ag-Mining Investments, AB, a privately-held Swedish company. See below for a discussion of the Letter Agreement, which amended certain terms of the Manquiri Agreement.

Coeur and its subsidiaries received the following consideration:

- The NSR commencing immediately upon the closing of the Transaction, valued at \$7.1 million.
- Pre-closing VAT refunds valued at \$12.7 million that will be collected or received by Manquiri in the future will be paid to Coeur (net of collection costs).
- The Manquiri Notes Receivable valued at \$26.9 million payable to Coeur and certain of its subsidiaries representing Manquiri’s cash and cash equivalents on the date of closing of the Manquiri Divestiture, and providing for repayment beginning in October 2018.
- The Company recognized a liability of approximately \$5.7 million for certain post-closing covenants, guaranties and indemnification obligations on the part of the Company pursuant to the Agreement

The sale of Manquiri resulted in a gain of \$1.5 million, which is included in Income (loss) from discontinued operations.

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The sale of Manquiri and San Bartolomé had a significant effect on the Company's results and operations. Accordingly, San Bartolomé's operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are classified on the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as Income (loss) from discontinued operations. The major classes of line items constituting the pretax profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Revenue	\$12,346	\$73,065	\$93,880
COSTS AND EXPENSES			
Costs applicable to sales ⁽¹⁾	12,269	74,074	74,166
Amortization	—	5,899	6,633
General and administrative	41	172	101
Exploration	—	23	—
Write-downs	—	3,390	—
Pre-development, reclamation, and other	265	4,664	2,808
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET			
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(3)	(27)	(24)
Other, net	(260)	1,763	1,777
Pretax profit (loss) on discontinued operations related to major classes of pretax profit (loss)	(492)	(13,421)	11,925
Pretax gain on the disposal of the discontinued operation	1,525	—	—
Total pretax gain or loss on discontinued operations	1,033	(13,421)	11,925
Income and mining tax (expense) benefit	(483)	1,177	20,992
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$550	\$(12,244)	\$32,917

(1) Excludes amortization.

Net cash used in operating activities from San Bartolomé was \$2.7 million, \$11.3 million and \$29.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Net cash used in investing activities from San Bartolomé were \$28.5 million, \$1.4 million, and \$6.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively

In September 2018, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with the Buyer pursuant to which the total aggregate principal amount of the Manquiri Notes Receivable was reduced to \$25.0 million, and the Buyer made a concurrent cash payment of \$15.0 million to the Sellers in respect of the Manquiri Notes Receivable. In addition, the Company also agreed to suspend the quarterly payments in respect of the NSR on all metals processed through the San Bartolomé mine's processing facility until October 15, 2019 and to forgo any rights to any value added tax refunds collected or received by Manquiri. Based on the Company's evaluation of the terms of the Letter Agreement, the Company recorded an \$18.6 million write-down that is made up of \$13.1 million on the value added tax refunds, \$3.6 million on the Manquiri Notes Receivable and \$1.9 million on the NSR, which is included in Other, net. See Note 10 -- Fair Value Measurements for additional detail.

NOTE 22 – ADDITIONAL BALANCE SHEET DETAIL AND SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Accrued liabilities and other consist of the following:

In thousands	December 31, December 31,	
	2018	2017
Accrued salaries and wages	\$ 22,229	\$ 26,559
Income and mining taxes	16,474	25,788
Silvertip contingent consideration	25,000	24,393
Accrued operating costs	13,688	12,323

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Taxes other than income and mining	3,639	4,354
Accrued interest payable	1,589	1,513
Accrued liabilities and other	\$ 82,619	\$ 94,930

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the statement of financial position that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

In thousands	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 115,081	\$ 192,032	\$ 118,312
Restricted cash equivalents	2,988	11,370	8,289
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the statement of cash flows	\$ 118,069	\$ 203,402	\$ 126,601

The following table presents non-cash financing and investing activities and other cash flow information:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Non-cash financing and investing activities:			
Capital lease obligations	\$45,813	\$34,604	\$32,243
Non-cash extinguishment of senior notes	—	—	10,616
Non-cash acquisitions and related deferred taxes	110,273	131,833	—
Other cash flow information:			
Interest paid	\$22,916	\$21,943	\$41,919
Income taxes paid	50,400	13,000	17,181

SUMMARY OF QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The following table sets forth a summary of the unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (in thousands, except per share data):

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
2018				
Revenues	\$ 163,267	\$ 169,987	\$ 148,795	\$ 143,855
Costs applicable to sales	99,340	108,246	116,857	116,507
Amortization	30,777	29,459	31,184	37,053
Gross Profit	33,150	32,282	754	(9,705)
Exploration	6,683	6,429	8,157	4,128
Other operating expenses (General and administrative, Pre-development, reclamation, and other, and Write-downs)	13,029	11,270	15,850	11,239
Income (loss) from continuing operations	691	2,930	(53,044)	468
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	550	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	1,241	2,930	(53,044)	468
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	15,541	(1,294)	5,789	72
Capital expenditures	42,345	41,165	39,472	17,805
Basic income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$0.00	\$0.02	\$(0.29)	\$0.00
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Basic	\$0.00	\$0.02	\$(0.29)	\$0.00
Diluted income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$0.00	\$0.02	\$(0.29)	\$0.00
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Diluted	\$0.00	\$0.02	\$(0.29)	\$0.00

Edgar Filing: Coeur Mining, Inc. - Form 10-K

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
2017				
Revenues	\$ 185,554	\$ 149,540	\$ 159,919	\$ 214,585
Costs applicable to sales	114,490	102,229	101,559	121,982
Amortization	38,693	30,733	32,401	44,722
Gross Profit	32,371	16,578	25,959	47,881
Exploration	5,252	7,813	9,792	7,454
Other operating expenses (General and administrative, Pre-development, reclamation, and other, and Write-downs)	13,962	11,110	12,374	15,106
Income (loss) from continuing operations	18,299	(9,995)	(11,728)	14,349
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	364	(960)	(4,924)	(6,724)
Net income (loss)	18,663	(10,955)	(16,652)	7,625
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	43,938	24,103	37,308	91,811
Capital expenditures	23,591	37,107	28,982	47,054
Basic income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$0.10	\$(0.05)	\$(0.06)	\$0.08
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	(0.01)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Basic	\$0.10	\$(0.06)	\$(0.09)	\$0.04
Diluted income (loss) per share:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$0.10	\$(0.05)	\$(0.06)	\$0.08
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	(0.01)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Diluted	\$0.10	\$(0.06)	\$(0.09)	\$0.04

Coeur Mining, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by it in its periodic reports filed with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on an evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures conducted by the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, such officers concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective and operating at a reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2018.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 defines internal control over financial reporting in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;

Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and

Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. In making this assessment, the Company's management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013). Based upon its assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 has been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the most recently completed fiscal year that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information called for by this item regarding directors is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed pursuant to Regulation 14A, or an amendment hereto, to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report under the captions "Proposal No. 1 Election of Directors", "Executive Officers", "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" and "Audit Committee Report".

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information called for by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed pursuant to Regulation 14A, or an amendment hereto, to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report under the captions "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "2018 Summary Compensation Table," "2018 Grants of Plan-Based Awards," "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Year End," "2018 Option Exercises and Stock Vested," "Pension Benefits and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation," "Director Compensation" and "Compensation Committee Report."

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, certain information called for by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed pursuant to Regulation 14A, or an amendment hereto, to be not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report under the caption "Share Ownership."

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2018 regarding the Company's equity compensation plans.

Plan category	Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of shares remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a) (1))
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	319,086	\$ 13.53	8,989,359
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	319,086	\$ 13.53	8,989,359

Amounts include 2,818,557 performance shares that cliff vest three years after the date of grant if certain market (1) and performance criteria are met, if the recipient remains an employee of the Company and subject to approval of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information called for by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed pursuant to Regulation 14A, or an amendment hereto, to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report under the captions "Related Person Transactions", "Committees of the Board of Directors and Attendance", and "Director Independence".

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K, the information called for by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed pursuant to Regulation 14A, or an amendment hereto, to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report under the captions "Audit and Non-Audit Fees" and "Audit Committee Policies and Procedures for Pre-Approval of Independent Auditor Services."

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits

(a) The Company's consolidated financial statements and notes, together with the reports thereon of Grant Thornton LLP dated February 20, 2019 is included herein as part of Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data above.

(b) The following listed documents are filed as Exhibits to this report:

- 2.1 Arrangement Agreement, dated September 10, 2017, among Coeur Mining, Inc., 1132917 B.C. Ltd., JDS Silver Holdings, Ltd. and Silvertip Resources Investment LLC (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 3.1 Delaware Certificate of Conversion of the Registrant, effective as of May 16, 2013 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K12B filed on May 16, 2013 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 3.2 Delaware Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, effective as of May 16, 2013 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K12B filed on May 16, 2013 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 3.3 Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation, effective as of May 12, 2015 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 13, 2015 (File No. 333-204142)).
- 3.4 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant, effective December 13, 2016 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2016 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 4.1 Form of Common Stock Share Certificate of the Registrant. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K12B filed on May 16, 2013 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 4.2 Indenture, dated May 31, 2017, among Coeur Mining, Inc., as issuer, certain subsidiaries of Coeur Mining, Inc., as guarantors thereto, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 4.3 Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 31, 2017, among Coeur Mining, Inc., certain subsidiaries of Coeur Mining, Inc., and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.1 401k Plan of the Registrant. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(pp) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 29, 1995 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.2 Amended and Restated 2005 Non-Employee Directors' Equity Incentive Plan, as amended for the Registrant's reverse stock split. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2010 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.3 Amended Mining Lease, effective as of August 5, 2005, between Hyak Mining Company, Inc. and Coeur Alaska, Inc. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 12, 2005 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.4 Form of Indemnification Agreement (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2013 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.5 Amended and Restated Executive Severance Policy of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 7, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.6 Offer letter dated February 15, 2013 from the Registrant to Casey M. Nault. (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2014 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.7 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated February 5, 2018 between the Registrant and Mitchell J. Krebs (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 7, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.8 Offer letter dated August 24, 2013 from the Registrant to Hans Rasmussen (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 7, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).*

- 10.9 Coeur Mining, Inc. 2015 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 13, 2015 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.10 Annual Incentive Plan Summary of the Registrant (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 9, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.11 Officer Severance Policy of the Registrant (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 9, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.12 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan of the Registrant (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 9, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).*

- 10.13 Share Purchase Agreement, dated December 22, 2017, among Coeur Mining, Inc., Coeur South America Corp., Coeur Explorations, Inc., Empresa Minera Manquiri S.A., and NewCo 4714 Sweden AB under change of name to Argentum Investment AB (Incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 26, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.14 Amendment to Share Purchase Agreement, dated February 16, 2018, by and among Coeur Mining, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Coeur South America Corp., a Delaware corporation, Coeur Explorations, Inc., an Idaho corporation, Empresa Minera Manquiri S.A., a Bolivian sociedad anónima, and Ag-Mining Investments, AB (formerly NewCo 4714 Sweden AB under change of name to Argentum Investment AB) (Incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.15 Letter Agreement, dated September 25, 2018, by and among Coeur Mining, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Coeur South America Corp., a Delaware corporation, Coeur Explorations, Inc., an Idaho corporation, Empresa Minera Manquiri S.A., a Bolivian sociedad anónima, and Ag-Mining Investments, AB (formerly NewCo 4714 Sweden AB under change of name to Argentum Investment AB) (Incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.16 Credit Agreement, dated September 29, 2017, by and among Coeur Mining, Inc., certain subsidiaries of Coeur Mining, Inc., as guarantors, the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 2, 2017 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.17 First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated October 29, 2018, by and among Coeur Mining, Inc., certain subsidiaries of Coeur Mining, Inc., as guarantors, the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed October 31, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.18 Form of Voting Agreement (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).
- 10.19 Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.20 Form of Performance Share Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.21 Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.22 Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.23 Form of Cash-Settled Stock Appreciation Rights Award Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.24 Form of Performance Unit Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.25 Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Coeur Mining, Inc. 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 8, 2018 (File No. 333-224751)).*
- 10.26 Separation and Release of Claims Agreement dated November 27, 2018, between Coeur Mining, Inc. and Frank L. Hanagarne, Jr. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 30, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).*
- 10.27 Offer Letter dated December 12, 2018, between Coeur Mining, Inc. and Thomas S. Whelan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 13, 2018 (File

No. 001-08641)).*

10.28 Separation and Release of Claims Agreement dated December 31, 2018, between Coeur Mining, Inc. and Peter C. Mitchell (Filed herewith).*

10.29 Professional Services Agreement dated December 31, 2018, between Coeur Mining, Inc. and Peter C. Mitchell (Filed herewith).

10.30 Clawback and Forfeiture Policy Effective December 11, 2018 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 13, 2018 (File No. 001-08641)).*

21 List of subsidiaries of the Registrant. (Filed herewith).

23.1 Consent of Grant Thornton LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Filed herewith).

31.1 Certification of the CEO (Filed herewith).

115

- 31.2 [Certification of the CFO \(Filed herewith\).](#)
- 32.1 [CEO Section 1350 Certification \(Filed herewith\).](#)
- 32.2 [CFO Section 1350 Certification \(Filed herewith\).](#)
- 95.1 [Mine Safety Disclosure \(Filed herewith\).](#)
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document**
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema**
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase**
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase**
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase**
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase**

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

** The following financial information from Coeur Mining, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, Consolidated Balance Sheets, and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

COEUR MINING, INC.

(Registrant)

Date: February 20, 2019 By: /s/ Mitchell J. Krebs

Mitchell J. Krebs

(Director, President, and Chief Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Mitchell J. Krebs _____ Mitchell J. Krebs	Director, President, and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 20, 2019
/s/ Thomas S. Whelan _____ Thomas S. Whelan	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 20, 2019
/s/ Ken Watkinson _____ Ken Watkinson	Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 20, 2019
/s/ Linda L. Adamany _____ Linda L. Adamany	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Kevin S. Crutchfield _____ Kevin S. Crutchfield	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Sebastian Edwards _____ Sebastian Edwards	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Randolph E. Gress _____ Randolph E. Gress	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Eduardo Luna _____ Eduardo Luna	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Jessica L. McDonald _____ Jessica L. McDonald	Director	February 20, 2019
/s/ Robert E. Mellor _____ Robert E. Mellor	Director	February 20, 2019

/s/ John H.
Robinson_____ Director February 20,
John H. Robinson 2019

/s/ J. Kenneth
Thompson_____ Director February 20,
J. Kenneth Thompson 2019